# LIBROTHERS INDIFFERENCE OF DANTER AND HER

TANTON RIVIEW BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION EECS

TPASSETTY STUDY TEACH

VARIAGIA

TATIVAL TOTAL MATERIAL OF THE PROPERTY OF THE

# PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF BANGLADESH JAMUNA RIVER BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT

FEASIBILITY STUDY REPORT

VOLUME VII

TRAFFIC AND ECONOMIC BENEFITS



AUGUST 1976

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY

# FEASIBILITY STUDY REPORT ON JAMUNA RIVER BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT

VOLUME I SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

VOLUME II RIVER CONTROL

VOLUME III BRIDGE

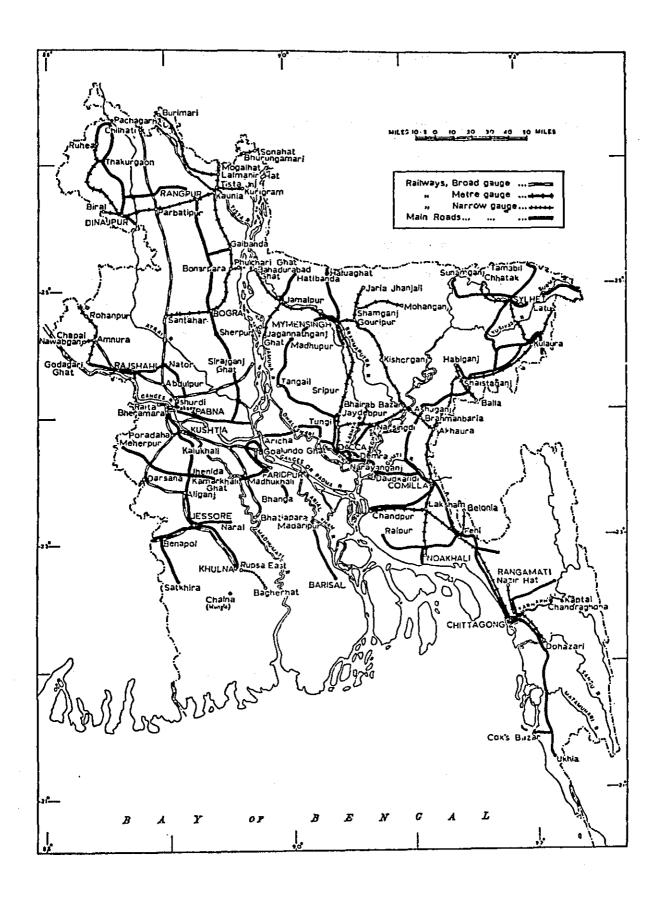
VOLUME IV RAILWAY LINKS

VOLUME V ROAD LINKS

VOLUME VI GEOLOGY AND STONE MATERIALS

VOLUME VII TRAFFIC AND ECONOMIC BENEFITS

VOLUME VIII OVERALL CONSTRUCTION PLAN AND ECONOMIC EVALUATION



# CONTENTS

MAP OF BANGLADESH	ii
CONTENTS	iii
FIGURES	v
TABLES	Ľv
SUMMARY	хi
CHAPTER I REGIONAL ECONOMY	1
1. Outline of Economy	1.
1.1. General	1
1.2. Agriculture	5
1.3. Industries	30
1.4. Mining	45
1.5. Foreign Trade	47
2. Population	53
2.1. Population Data and its Growth	53
2.2. Distribution of the Population	54
2.3. Estimation of Future Population	56
CHAPTER II PRESENT TRAFFIC CONDITIONS IN BANGLADESH	64
1. General	64
1.1. Traffic Networks	64
1.2. 0-D Survey of Passenger Traffic across	
the Jamuna River	68
2. Traffic Volume	69
2.1. Railway Passenger Movement	69
2.2. Highway Passenger Movement	74
2.3. Inland Water Passenger Movement	74
3. Goods Movement	<b>7</b> 5
3.1. Factory Survey	76
3.2. Present Goods Movement by Item	85
4. Traffic across the Jamuna River	98
4.1. Number of Traffic Passengers	99
4.2. Goods Flow	108

CHAPTER III FORECAST OF FUTURE TRAFFIC ACROSS THE JAMUNA RIVER	126
1. Methods and Assumptions	126
1.1. Passenger Traffic	126
1.2. Cargo Traffic	126
2. Estimated Traffic at Four Proposed Sites of	
Bridge Construction	127
3. Traffic across the Jamuna River at Sirajganj	127
3.1. Passenger Traffic	127
3.2. Cargo Traffic	142
3.3. Traffic across the Jamuna Bridge by Mode	
of Transport	144
CHAPTER IV BENEFITS OF THE JAMUNA BRIDGE	152
1. Concept of Benefits	152
2. Direct Benefits	152
2.1. Savings in Transportation Cost	152
2.2. Savings in Time	159
3. Indirect Benefits	160
3.1. Utilization of Bridge Construction Base Lamps	160
3.2. Saving Benefit of Ferry Related Facility	163

# FIGURES

Fig.	<b>1-1</b> "mea	Seasonal Change of Water Table for Five Arable Land Surfaces
Fig.	1-2	Farming Patterns of Rice in Bangladesh
Fig.	1-3	Jute Belts (1963/64)
Fig.	1-4	Historical Trend of Import and Export (handles by Chittagong and Chalna combined)
Fig.	1-5	Graph of Annual Population Growth in Bangladesh
Fig.	1-6	Movement of Rates of Population Growth
Fig.	1-7	Distribution of the Future Population in Bangladesh
Fig.	2-1	Network of Inland Waterways
Fig.	2-2	Railway Networks
Fig.	2-3	Road Networks
Fig.	2-4	Zoning Map of the Bangladesh
Fig.	2-5	Main Inter-district Cargo Movement in Bangladesh
Fig.	2-6	Main Inter-district Cargo Movement in Bangladesh
Fig.	2-7	Main Transit Routes
Fig.	3-1	Zoning Map of Bangladesh

# TABLES

Table 1	Flow Chart for Estimation of Future Traffic (Passengers)
Table 2	Flow Chart for Estimation of Future Traffic (Freight)
Table 3	Volume of Future Traffic Crossing the Jamuna Bridge (at Sirajganj)
Table 1-1	Components of Gross National Product, 1959/60 - 1969/70
Table 1-2	Development Expenditure and Revenue Source
Table 1-3	Gross Domestic Product and its Components
Table 1-4	Five Arable Surfaces and Related Cultivated Crops
Table 1-5	Land Use by District in 1970/71
Table 1-6	Production Trends of Main Agricultural Products
Table 1-7	Cropping Area, Production and Productivity of Rice by Variety
Table 1-8	District-Wise Cropping Area, Production and Productivity of Rice (1967/68)
Table 1-9	District-wise Production of Main Rabi Crops
Table 1-10	Production and Productivity of Jute by District: 1968/69
Table 1-11	Other Main Agricultural Products
Table 1-12	Production Targets of Main Agricultural Products during the Five Year Plan Period
Table 1-13	Supply and Demand of Foodgrains in the Five Year Plan
Table 1-14	Demand and Supply of Foodgrains by District
Table 1-15	Numbers of Registered Factories by Industry, 1969/79
Table 1-16	Production Trends of Main Industries
Table 1-17	Target Production of Industries (the First Five Year Plan)
Table 1-18(1)	Rate of Shipping Value of Industrial Goods by District
Table 1-18(2)	Shipping Value of Industrial Goods by District in 1968/69(2/3)
Table 1-18(3)	Shipping Value of Industrial Goods by District in 1968/69(3/3)
Table 1-19	Shipping Value of Industrial Goods by District in 1968/69(1/3)
Table 1-20	Production of Main Industrial Goods by District (1968/69)
Table 1-21	Petroleum Demand
Table 1-22	Historical Balance of Trade
Table 1-23	Main Item of Imports (Exclude Foodgrains)
Table 1-24	Main Item of Exports
Table 1-25	Import and Export by Port
Table 1-26	Import and Export by Goods in 1968/69
Table 1-27	Estimate of Growth Rates

Table 1-28	Comparison of Growth Rates of Population
Table 1-29	Estimated Population of Bangladesh
Table 1-30	Yearly Future Population Estimate
Table 1-31 👵 -	Proportion of the Population of Each District
Table 1-32	Distribution of the Population and Population Density of Each District in Bangladesh
Table 2-1	Railway Passenger Movement
Table 2-2	Number of Railway Passengers by Class
Table 2-3	Average Trip Length by Class
Table 2-4	Number of Stations Classified by Area and Number of Passengers
Table 2-5	Origin-Destination of Passenger Cars and Jeeps in 1968/69
Table 2-6	Origin-Destination of Bus Passengers in 1968/69
Table 2-7	Passenger Movement by IWTA
Table 2-8	Number of the Factory Survey and the Rates of its Returned Questionnaires
Table 2-9	Interdistrict O-D Movement of Cargoes in Bangladesh
Table 2-10	The Industry Distribution and Scale of the Surveyed Factories and the Average Number of Employees (by Zoning)
Table 2-11	Inter-District Movement of Main Goods by Mode, 1968/69 and 1972/73
Table 2-12	Share of Inter-District Movement by Mode of Transport
Table 2-13	Inter-District O-D Movement of Total Main Goods, 1972/73
Table 2-14	Inter-District 0-D Movement of Total Main Goods,
Table 2-15	Transit Traffic in Two Ways
Table 2-16	Traffic between Calcutta and Assam
Table 2-17	Revised Traffic Projection between Calcutta and Assam
Table 2-18	Prediction of IWT Traffic between Calcutta and Cachar/Tripura
Table 2-19	Revised Prediction of Traffic
Table 2-20	Movement by CIWTC, November 1972 - December 1973
Table 2-21	Traffic Across the Jamuna River (1968-1974)
Table 2-22	Number of Passengers Crossed by the Aricha Ferry
Table 2-23	Number of Ferry Passengers by Mode of Transport
Table 2-24	Average Daily Vehicular Traffic Crossing by the Aricha Ferry by Two Ways
Table 2-25	Road Passenger Movement Crossing by Aricha Ferry, 1973/74 (AAL
Table 2-26	Traffic Carried by the Aricha Ferry

Table 2-27	Number of Passengers and Vehicles Crossed by the Aricha Ferry
Table 2-28	Number of Railway Passengers Crossed Jamuna River
Table 2-29	Major Passenger 0-D by Bahadurabad-Tistamukh Ferry
Table 2-30	Major Passenger 0-D by Jagannathganj-Sirajganj Ferry
Table 2-31	Railway Passenger Movement Crossing by Bahadurabad-Tistamukh
Table 2-32	Railway Passenger Movement Crossing by Jagannathganj-Sirajganj Ferry, 1973-74 (AADT)
Table 2-33	Inter-District Goods Movement Across Jamuna River (1968/69)
Table 2-34	Inter-District Goods Movement Across Jamuna River (1972/73)
Table 2-35	Jute Movement from Rajshahi Division
Table 2-36	Inter-District Movement of Raw Jute Crossing Jamuna River
Table 2-37	Inter-District Movement of Jute Products Crossing Jamuna River
Table 2-38	Foodgrains Movement to Rajshahi Division
Table 2-39	Foodgrains Movement from Rajshahi Division
Table 2-40	Inter-District Movement of Foodgrains Crossing Jamuna River
Table 2-41	Cement Movement to Rajshahi Division
Table 2-42	Inter-District Movement of Cement Crossing Jamuna River
Table 2-43	Oil Movement to Rajshahi Division
Table 2-44	Inter-District Movement of Oil Crossing Jamuna River
Table 2-45	Coal Movement to Rajshahi Division
Table 2-46	Inter-District Movement of Coal Crossing Jamuna River
Table 2-47	Movement of Imported Coal from Calcutta in 1972/73
Table 2-48	Fertilizer Movement to Rajshahi Division
Table 2-49	Inter-District Movement of Fertilizer Crossing Jamuna River
Table 2-50	Salt Movement to Rajshahi Division
Tab1e 2-51	Inter-District Movement of Salt Crossing Jamuna River
Table 2-52	Movement of Sugar from Rajshahi Division
Table 2-53	Inter-District Movement of Sugar Crossing Jamuna River
Table 2-54	Pulse Movement from Rajshahi Division
Table 2-55	Inter-District Movement of Pulse Crossing Jamuna River
Table 2-56	Cargo Movement across the Jamuna and Padma River
Table 3-1	Approximate Estimate of Traffic across the Jamuna River at the Four Proposed Sites of Bridge Construction
Table 3-2	Number of Inter-District Future Passenger Generation Trips
Table 3-3	Average Inter-District Time-Distance O-D (Average of the Road and the Railway Networks)

Table 3-4	0-D of Future Passenger Trips (1993)
Table 3-5	0-D of Future Passenger Trips (2020)
Table 3-6	Zoning Table of Bangladesh
Table 3-7	Proportion of Rail-Born Passenger Traffic 1993/2020
Table 3-8	The O-D Distribution of Future Road Passenger Traffic (year 1993)
Table 3-9	The O-D Distribution of Future Road Passenger Traffic (year 2020)
Table 3-10	The O-D Distribution of Future Railway Passenger Traffic (year 1993)
Table 3-11	The 0-D Distribution of Future Railway Passenger Traffic (year 2020)
Table 3-12	Passenger Traffic Crossing the Jamuna Bridge (at Sirajganj)
Table 3-13	Average Annual Growth Rates of Cargo Traffic by Commodities
Table 3-14	The 0-D Inter-District Future Cargo Traffic across the Jamuna River, 1993
Table 3-15	Cargo Traffic by Mode of Transport across the Jamuna River, 1993 (at point of Sirajganj)
Table 3-16	Passenger Traffic Crossing the Jamuna Bridge
Table 3-17	Cargo Traffic Crossing the Jamuna Bridge
Table 3-18	Future Passenger and Cargo Traffic across the Jamuna Bridge
Table 3-19	Annual Average Daily Traffic across the Jamuna Bridge by Modes of Transport
Table 3-20	The Result of Estimation of Annual Passenger Volume by Modes of Transport (x 1,000)
Table 3-21	Passenger and Cargo Traffic across the Jamuna Bridge by the Composition of Traffic Generation
Table 4-1 (1)	The Savings in Inter-District Road Distance
Table 4-2 (2)	The Savings in Inter-District Railway Distance
Table 4-2	Man-km and Ton-km Savings
Table 4-3	Unit-km Savings by Modes of Transport
Table 4-4	Unit-Hour Savings by Modes of Transport
Table 4-5	Motor Transportation Cost per km
Table 4-6	Railway Fare in Bangladesh
Table 4-7	Time Cost of Labor by Modes of Transport
Table 4-8	Estimation of Annual Direct Benefits (Modes of Transport), 1993/2020
Table 4-9	Annual Direct Benefits by year (in Economic Price)
Table 4-10	Objective Traffic Volume of Saving in Ferry
Table 4-11	Price of Ferry

Table 4-12	Price of Pontoon
Table 4-13	Capital Expenses of Ferry
Table 4-14	Capital Expenses of Pontoon
Table 4-15	Benefits from Ferry System Saving (in Economic Cost)

## SUMMARY

The transport system of Bangladesh comprises inland waterways, railways, roads and airways. Of them the inland waterways provide communication and shipping routes of particular importance to Bangladesh the land of which is a huge delta divided by distributary rivers, large and small. In the pre-war days the railways transport more than half of the freight of Bangladesh, but after the war the waterways outweighed the railways which were devastated by the war. In the eastern region separated by the Jamuna and Padma rivers the railways are built to meter gauge and the Western region has broad-gaugesystems. The two regions are connected by three ferry routes across the Jamuna river (ferry operated between Bahadurabad and Tistamuka to cater for both passenger and freight traffic and another operated between Jagannathganj and Sirajganj to cater for passenger traffic only).

However, the operation of ferry boats is hampered by cumbersome transhipment due to the difference in railway gauge and on top of that, the ferry terminals have to be moved from one place to the another depending on the bank condition which varies with the season. On the other hand, the ferry system itself is a bottleneck to vehicle traffic. The boats which ply between Aricha and Nagarbari and between Aricha and Goalundo do not have a enough capacity to carry across the Jamuna river all the vehicles arriving at Aricha one after another. Since the eastern and western regions of Bangladesh are connected by such inefficient ferry systems, no significant traffic occurs across the whole country except between the southwestern and northwestern districts with Khulna in between in the western region and between the southeastern and northeastern districts with Chittagong and Dacca in between in the eastern region. In this country, however, the roads still do not play such an important role as the railways. The railways carried across the Jamuna river about 5,900 persons per day in 1973 and 1974 and about 1,600 tons per day of freight in 1968 and 1969, whereas road traffic consisted of about 2,300 per day of persons in 1973 and 1974, and about 118 vehicles per day and 88 tons per day of freight in 1973 and 1974. The inland waterways carried 436 tons per day of freight in 1972 and 1973.

As suggested by the underdeveloped transport system of Bangladesh, the economic activities are rather slow. For the past ten years the GNP grew at an average annual rate of about 4.4%, while her population increased at an average annual rate of about 3%. Bangladesh economy is essentially based on agriculture to which a little more than 55% of the national income is attributable (1969 and 1970), but the country is not self-sufficient in food grains.

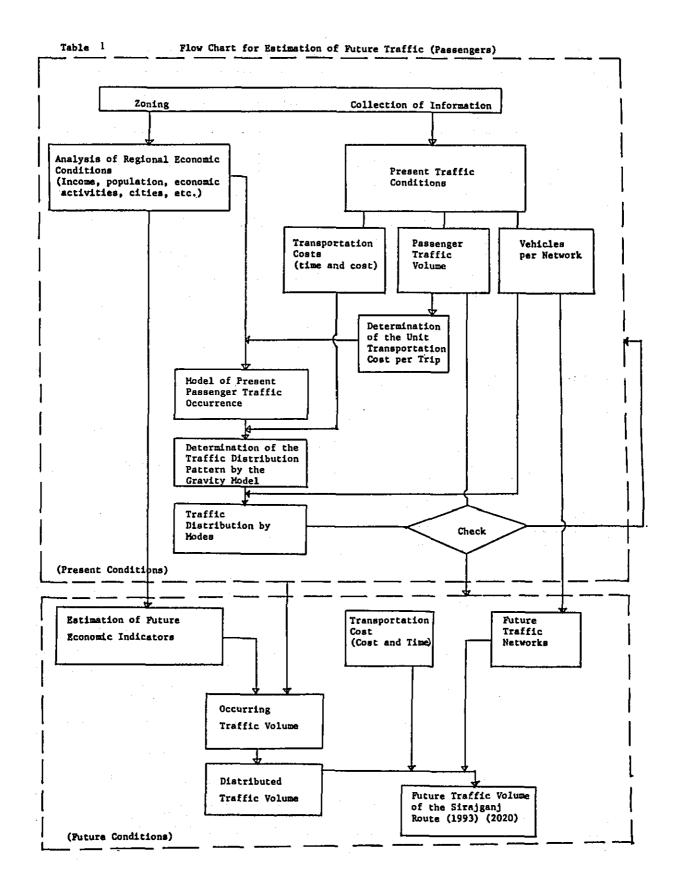
This may be in part accounted for by the lack of technical renovation of agriculture, but the main obstacle to self-sufficiency in food supply seems to be the population. In 1973 and 1974 the country had a population of about 76 millions, giving an average

density of 528 persons per sq.km. (far higher than the average density of 292 persons per sq.km in Japan). Judging by the fact that the nation's agriculture only grew at an average annual rate of about 3.2% in the period of from 1961 to 1974, the problem of population is of paramount importance to this country.

The output of the manufacturing industry accounted for no more than 8.5% of GNP, showing an average annual growth rate of 10.5% from 1964/65 to 1969/70. The fact that the absolute level of industrial development is rather low suggests that little change is taking place in the industrial structure of the country.

The first five-year plan which was announced under such an exconomic situation aims to boost the nation's GDP at least at an annual rate of 5.5% by 1977/78, achieve self-sufficiency in food supply and control population growth. In the light of the slow economic activities and unstable political situation of the country, however, it seems rather difficult for the nation to achieve these objectives of the first five-year plan.

The transport system and economy of Bangladesh have been broadly sketched as an introduction to the Study Report on the Jamuna Bridge Construction Project. The estimation of future traffic in this country which is required for materialization of this project has made it necessary to analyze the regional aspect of the nation's economy, to respect the economic targets set by the first five-year plan, to estimate the regional economic development and the resulting traffic growth and to determine the effects of the Jamuna river bridge on the transport system of the country. In Tables 1 and 2 are shown the flow charts of future traffic growth estimation. The estimate of future traffic crossing the Jamuna river at Sirajganj which has been made through these processes is shown in Table 3. Concerning the benefits which are expected to result from the construction of the bridge, a distinction has been drawn between direct and indirect benefits. In the present survey future traffic has been estimated for the years 1993 and 2020, and a simple estimate has been made for other years (from 1990 to 2020).



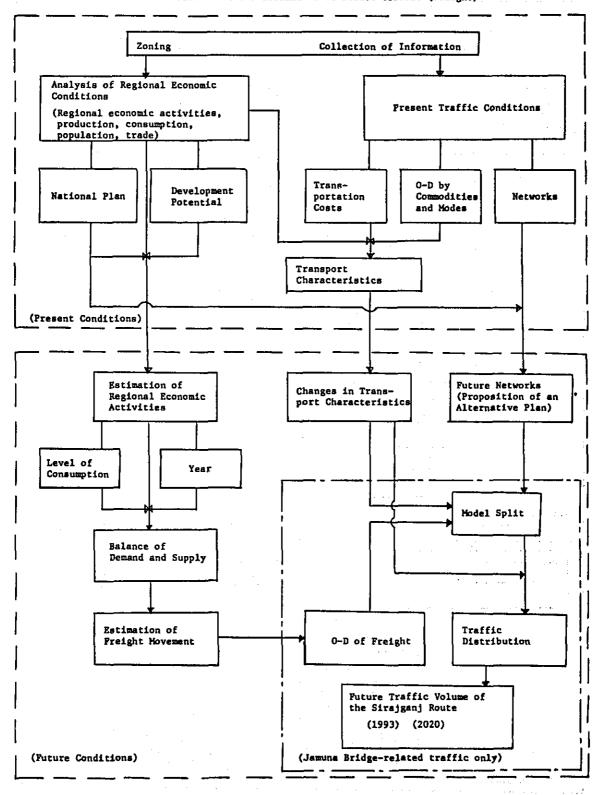


Table 3 Volume of Future Traffic Crossing the Jamuna River Bridge (at Sirajganj)

	Item	1993	en -	2020	0
	Passenger Cars	12,629 units/year	3,460 units/day	20,057 units/day	5,495 units/day
Roads	Buses	1,106	303	1,752	480
	Trucks	617	169	2,015	552
÷ 1.	Total	14,352	3,932	23,824	6,527
Railways	Passenger Trains	8,760 trains/year	24 trains/day	13,870 trains/year	38 trains/day
	Freight Trains	2,555	7	7,665	21
	Total	11,315	31	21,535	59

Table 4 Passenger and Cargo Traffic across the Jamuna Bridge by the Composition of Traffic Generation

	Year		1993	9 3			2020	0	
Mode of Traffic	Composition of Traffic Generation	Normal Traffic	Diverted Traffic	Induced Traffic	Total	Normal Traffic	Diverted Traffic	Induced Traffic	Total
			Vehicle/day	>			Vehicle/day	. A	
	(Passenger Car)	823	2,183	424	3,460	1,761	3,013	721	5,495
Road	(Bus)	72	191	40	303	153	264	63	480
	(Truck)	1	169	, <b>1</b>	169	ı	552	<b>i</b>	552
	Total	3,438		464	3,932	5,743		784	6,527
			Person/day				Person/day		
	(Passenger Train)	8,051	21,456	4,438	33,945	16,784	23,822	6,877	52,493
Rail- wav			Ton/day				Ton/day		
Ĩ	(Cargo Train)	Ö	6,860	1	6,860	0	19,758	ı	19,758

# Annual Average Daily Traffic Crossing the Jamuna Bridge

Annual average daily traffic crossing the Jamuna Bridge was estimated by a simplified (direct) method for all years between 1990 and 2020. The years before 1990 were excluded from the estimation, because the completion of the Jamuna Bridge is set for 1990.

Table 5 Annual Average Daily Traffic across the Jamuna Bridge by Modes of Transport

		Cars (Veh./day)				ns (Trains,	/day)
Year	Passenger Cars	Buses	Trucks	(Total)	Passenger Trains	Freight Trains	(Total)
1990	3,234	283	126	3,643	23	6	29
1991	3,309	290	141	3,740	23	6	29
1992	3,385	296	155	3,836	24	7	31
1993	3,460	303	169	3,932	24	7	31
1994	3,535	310	183	4,028	25	8	33
1995	3,611	316	197	4,124	25	8	33
1996	3,686	323	212	4,221	26	9	35
1997	3,761	329	226	4,316	26	9	35
1998	3,837	336	240	4,413	27	10	37
1999	3,912	342	254	4,508	27	1.0	37
2000	3,988	349	268	4,605	28	11	39
2001	4,063	355	283	4,701	28	11	39
2002	4,138	362	297	4,797	29	12	41
2003	4,214	369	311	4,894	<b>29</b>	12	41
2004	4,289	375	325	4,989	30	13	43
2005	4,364	382	339	5,085	30	13	43
2006	4,440	388	353	5,181	31	14	45
2007	4,515	395	368	5,278	31	14	45
2008	4,591	401	382	5,374	32	15	47
2009	4,666	408	396	5,470	32	15	47
2010	4,741	415	410	5,566	33	16	49
2011	4,817	421	424	5,662	33	16	49
2012	4,892	428	439	5,759	34	17	51
2013	4,967	434	453	5,854	34	17	51
2014	5,043	441	467	5,951	35	18	53
2015	5,118	447	481	6,046	35	18	53
2016	5,194	454	495	6,143	36	19	55
2017	5,269	460	510	6,239	36	19	55
2018	5,344	467	524	6,335	37	20	57
2019	5,420	474	538	6,432	37	20	57
2020	5,495	480	552	6,527	38	21	59

Table 6 Annual Economic Direct Benefits by year

Year	Million TK/year
1990	483
1991	501
1992	520
1993	538
1994	557
1995	575
1996	594
1997	612
1998	631
1999	649
2000	668
2001	686
2002	705
2003	723
2004	742
2005	760
2006	779
2007	797
2008	816
2009	834
2010	853
2011	871
2012	890
2013	908
2014	927
2015	945
2016	964
2017 2018	982
2018	1,001
7013	1,019
Total	22,530
(30 years)	

Table 7 Benefits from Ferry System Saving
(in Economic Cost)

Unit: Million Tk

					<u></u>
Year	Ferry fac	ing	Maintena Manageme Expenses		
	Ferry	Pontoon	Ferry	Pontoon	Total
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<del></del>		<del></del>
1990	434.7	116.90	104.92	9.1	654.39
91	52.4	-	106.94	9.1	168,54
92	127.16	-	121.28	9.1	257,54
9.3	52,5	4,2	123,30	9,34	189,34
94	52,5	-	125,31	9.34	187,15
95	52,5	-	127,32	9.,34	189,16
96	52,5	-	129,33	9.34	191,17
97	81.66	-	129.33	9.34	220.33
98	99.16	4.2	136.72	9.58	249.66
99	52.5	_	138.73	9.58	200.81
2000	173.81	125.65	140.75	9.58	449.74
01	35.0	-	142.76	9.58	187.34
02	35.0	4.2	144.77	9.82	193.79
03	81.66	-	146.79	9.82	238,27
04	35.0	-	148.80	9,82	193,62
05	156.31	_	163.15	9,82	329.28
06	35.0	4.2	165.16	10.06	214,42
07	81.66	_	172,54	10.06	264.26
08	116.66	-	174.55	10.06	301.27
09	52.5	_	174.55	10.06	237.11
2010	144.66	_	176.56	10.06	331.28
11	70.0	8.4	178.57	10.30	267.27
12	70.0	<del>-</del> ·	180.59	10.30	260.89
13	70.0	-	182.60	10.30	262,90
14	70.0	-	184.61	10.30	264.97
15	145.81	4.2	192.00	10.54	352.55
16	116.66	4.2	194.01	10,54	325.41
17	70.0	-	196.03	10.54	276,57
18	191.31	-	210.37	10.54	412.22
19	127.16	129.85	212.39	10.78	480.18
20	-806.21	-114.31	-	_	-920.52
	<u> </u>				

#### CHAPTER I

#### REGIONAL ECONOMY

# 1. Outline of Economy.

#### 1.1. General.

No reliable data concerning GNP or GDP which shows a level of economic activities of the country have been abailed. In the East Pakistan period broad statistics of domestic production up to 1969/70 was published by the Central Bureau of Statistics, but its authenticity is questionable from the fact that there is found a probable overestimation in the statistics, compared with that estimated by the Planning Commission after the independence.

The estimate of the Planning Commission has revealed that GDP in 1969/70 was Taka 31.4 billion (approximately US 4.3 billion at 1969/70 price), per capita GDP Taka 457 (approximately US 63), and its average annual rate of growth remained as low as 4.4%. Due to the big blow by the war in 1972/73 GDP decreased by 10% of the 1969/70 GDP and currently it has not recovered to its prewar level.

In the structure of GDP the ratio of agricultural sector which is on the decrease to the whole economy occupied over 55% in 1969/70, while that of manufacturing 8.7%. However, the average annual rate of growth of the former was 3-3.3%, while that of the latter was recorded at 10.5% in 1964/65 - 1969/70. Especially the growth rate of large-scale industries in remarkable. This is because an investment allocation to East Pakistan was increased during the third plan period (1965-70). It can be said, however, that with the absolutely low economic level in consideration, the economic structure by industries has not changed greatly as indicated in Table 1-1.

The structure which is so agriculture-oriented would continue in the future because the First-Five-Year Plan establishes its targets of agriculture and manufacturing at 55.1% and 11.2% of GNP respectively at the end of the plan period.

As shown in Table 1-1, the average annual rate of growth of GNP for the last decade has remained 4.4%. With consideration of the growth rate in population of 3%, the rate of per capita income amounts to slightly over 1%.

Under these circumstances the First-Five-Year Plan in established. The basic targets of the plan are as follows:

- (1) Through the increase of employment opportunities, to aim at eliminating poverty;
- (2) Recovery from the war damages. Especially in agricultural and manufacturing sectors to recover the production capacity to the 1969/70 level by 1973/74;

- (3) To attain an annual rate of growth in GNP of at least 5.5%, exceeding the rate of growth in population (approximately 3%), and to raise per capita income;
- (4) To secure basic consumer goods, such as foodstuff, clothes, edible oils, sugar, fuels, etc.;
- (5) To control the rising prices;
- (6) To set the lowest annual rate of growth in per capita income at 2.5%;
- (7) To secure benefits from socialization, enlarging gradually the scope of national participation and reforming the economic institutions according to the political and social change;
- (8) To decrease the dependency on the foreign aids by mobilizing and developing the national resources. To expedite an alternate import to get rid of dependency upon unreliable supply from foreign countries of, especially, fertilizer, cément, steel, etc.;
- (9) To attain self-sufficiency in foodstuff, avoiding an inflow of population to urban areas, by enlarging employment in rural areas and conducting institutional and technical reformation in agriculture;
- (10) To lower the rate of growth in population which threatens the national economic developments from 3% at the present level down to 2.8%;
- (11) To improve educational, hygienic, rural housing, water supply facilities in order to improve quality of labour force; and
- (12) To secure impartial allocation of income and employment opportunities. To expedite migration of labour force into the areas where employment opportunities are open.

In the First Five Year Plan the planned investment amounts to Taka 44.55 billion and its financial sources consisting of Taka 26.98 billion from the domestic savings and Taka 11.99 billion from foreign aids (which amounts to 40.4% of the total). The domestic savings consist of the surplus revenue, additional tax and tax increase of the Government and private savings. The total outlay of the Plan is estimated at an increase of 10% to the average per capita outlay during the period 1965-70. Table 1-2 shows the development expenditure and its revenue sources of the Five Year Plan.

As for the sectoral investment allocation, 24% of the total outlay goes to agriculture and water resources (compared with 33.3% of the total investment for East Pakistan during the fourth Five Year Plan period of Pakistan) and 19.7% to manufacturing (compared with 10.7% during the same period). Although slightly more emphasis on manufacturing sector can be perceived, there would be no big change in industrial structure through the Plan as illustrated in Table 1-3.

According to the plan, the annual rate of growth in GDP is 5.5% and the rate of growth in per capita GDP 2.5%. However, these rates are based on a level in a normal year before the war. To a level in 1972/73 after the war they go up to as high as 28.8% and 5.7% respectively. This comes from the assumption that the production would be restored by the year 1973/74, the initial year of the plan. In this table the rate of growth in the primary industry is 4.6% which is a high rate compared with the past actual result of 3.0~3.3%.

Table 1-1 Components of Gross National Product 1959/60 - 1969/70

Unit: Million Rupee

	Year		2064 65	10/0/70	Rate of G	
Sector		1959/60	1964/65	1969/70	59/60 <b>-</b> 64/65	64/65 - 69/70
Agricul	ture	9,919(62.1)	11,481(58.1)	13,514(55,1)	3.0 %	3.3 %
Manufac	turing	965(6.0)	1,293(6.5)	2,128( 8.7)	6.0	10.5
Scale	Large	434( 2.7)	679( 3.4)	1,422( 5.8)	9.3	16.1
	Small	531( 3.3)	606( 3.1)	691( 2.9)	2.7	2.7
Constru	ction	240( 1.5)	954( 4.8)	1,447(5.9)	32.0	8.7
Public	Services	23( 0.1)	123( 0.6)	218( 0,9)	41,0	11,2
Transpo	rtation	990(6,2)	1,268( 6.4)	1,494( 6.1)	5.1	3.3
Other S	ervices	3,801(22.8)	4,653(23,5)	5,735(23.4)	4,1	4,3
T	otal	15,938 (100.0)	19,777 (100.0)	24,566 (100.0)	4.4	4.4

Source: Economic Survey of East Pakistan (1969/70), Planning Department, Government of East Pakistan.

Statistical Digest of Bangladesh (1970/71).

Table 1-2 Development Expenditure and Revenue Source

Unit: 10 Million Tk

	Monetary Expenditure	Non-monetary Expenditure
	3,952 (3,298) (654)	
	503 (471) (32)	585 (585)
	4,455 (3,769) (686)	585 (585)
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
d Bank loans)	2,698 (1,618) (1,080)	(585)
	1,799	
ces	1,757	
	<del></del>	3,952 (3,298) (654) 503 (471) (32) 4,455 (3,769) (686)  2,698 (1,618) (1,080)  1,799

Source: The First Five Year Plan.

Table 1-3 Gross Domestic Product and its Components

Unit: 10 Thousand Tk 1972/73 prices

Item	Benchmark GDP	Estimated actual GDP 1972/73	Projected GOP 1977/78	Annual percent- age rate of Growth over Benchmark GDP	Annual percent- age rate of Growth over Benchmark 1972/ 73 GDP
Agricuture, Live- Stock, Forestry and Fishery	2,883 (57.6)	2,407 (56.1)	3,602 (55.0)	4.6	8.4
Manufacturing	520 (10.4)	358 (8.3)	731 (11.2)	7.1	15.4
Construction	184 ( 3.7)	171 ( 4.0)	326 (5,0)	12.1	13.7
Power and Gas	15 ( 0.3)	15 ( 0,3)	25 ( 0.4)	11.0	11.0
Housing	236 ( 4.7)	236 (5.5)	288 ( 4.4)	4.1	4.1
Trade, Transport and other services	1,165 (23.3)	1,107 (25,8)	1,570 (24.0)	6.2	7,2
Total	5,003 (100.0)	4,294 (100,0)	6,542 (100.0)	5,5	8.8
per capita GDP (taka)	676	580	766	2.5	5.7

Source: The First Five Year Plan 1973-78.

Note: Figure in ( ) is percentage of total.

# 1.2. Agriculture.

#### 1.2.1. General.

Agriculture is of basic importance to Bangladesh, occupying 55% of GDP. The past economy of Bangladesh was agriculture-oriented at the rates of growth of 3.0% for the whole agricultural products and of only 2.0% for foodgrains products, which were too low, compared with the rate of growth of 3.0% in population.

For this reason the unbalance between supply and demand of foodstuff has been increasing, and the resulting increase of foodstuff imports has been accelarating. The imports of foodstuff in 1969/70 amounted to 1.5 million tons, which is 13% of the production of rice and wheat and 29% of the total imports in the same year.

Bangladesh has been unable to maintain self-supply in foodgrains including rice although her economy is of an agriculture-oriented structure. This is the most fundamental problem for agriculture and eventually for the whole economy of the country, that is, without surplus of agricultural yield the growth in other sectors is obliged to be restrained, thus her economic take-off being hindered,

Although the agricultural development has been treated as top-priority since the East Pakistan period, the yield has not been  $s_0$  successful as intended. This may be due to the following interrelated causes:

- (1) Absence of suitable policies of agricultural development;
- (2) Insufficient encouragement policies;
- (3) Technical handicaps;
- (4) Low level of investment;
- (5) Inefficient implementation of developmental programmes; and
- (6) Inflastructures which is ill-installed and unsuitable.

In addition to the above, there is another big factor that farmers have no ability to understand and accept new knowledge and improvement of techniques, with less than 20% of the spread of education.

In South East Asia in the 1960's there were some examples that great success was made in agricultural production increase by introducing new techniques and species improvement. In Bangladesh there has been a similar motivation in recent years, but no good results have come out.

Industrial development in Bangladesh being oriented traditionally to her agriculture, the main outputs, especially, rice crops of aus (summer harvested rice) and aman (winter harvested rice), and jute are subject to the climatic and physiographic conditions and the fluctuation of their annual production is great.

In the latter half of the 1960's varieties of high-yield rice were introduced throughout the country. However, due to scanty systems of irrigation facilities, which are indispensable for the spread of the species, and which occupy only 7% of the total cultivated acreage, farmers are obliged to depend upon the old low-yield species. The effect of the high-yield species is great, but its cropping acreage occupies only 5% of the total rice cropping area.

# 1.2.2. Natural conditions and land use,

### (1) Natural conditions

#### a. Topography

Bangladesh may be roughly divided into three main topographical divisions:

- i) Tertiary deposit (terrace)
- ii) Diluvial terrace, and
- iii) New alluvial plain

The agrarian economy of Bangladesh is in activity on the three areas of the new alluvial plain and on a part of the diluvial terrace.

The diluvial terrace which had been subject to past errosion and afterwards covered with deposits, filled with substance from its upstream and vicinity. On its surface additional deposits were made, thus forming the new alluvial plain where some terraces are recognized.

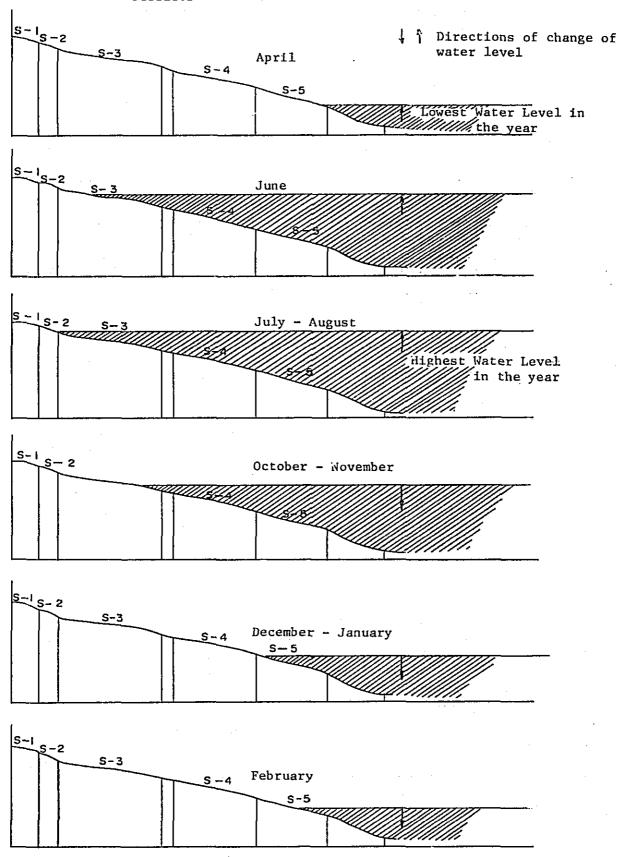
# b. Rainfall areas

Annual rainfall varies with the locations; Rajshahi in the northwest and Khulna receive the least rainfall with less than 60 inches (1,524 mm) and from there the rainfall increases radially to the east, reaching as much as 90 inches (2,286 mm) in the whole Sylhet district, the north of Rangpur and Dinajpur, and the coastal area of the Bay of Bengal.

On the basis of the seasonal variation of the rainfall, one year can be divided into three seasons:

	Seasons	Period	Rainfall to the total by percentage
i)	Monsoon	June-	78
	or rainy	October	
ii)	Dry or	November-	3
	winter	February	
iii)	Nor'wester	March-	19
	or summer	May	

Figure 1-1 Seasonal Change of Water Table for Five Arable Land Surfaces



Such seasonal fluctuation of rainfall which fits in well with the low arable plains, have direct relation to a pondage for arable lands and exert a great influence on the use of arable lands and agricultural cropping.

#### c. Water elevation of arable land

The distribution of the current agricultural products is considered to have a relation to the difference of delicate relative height between cropping lands, and this relation seems to be at work as absolute relative height in some area according to the difference of its water utilization.

The arable lands of Bangladesh can, in terms of agricultural products, be divided into five terraces or slopes, which are of great importance. If they can be classified in the order of the higher relative height, they will be Surface-1, Surface-2, Surface-3, Surface-4 and Surface-5 (hereinafter called S-1, S-2, .... and S-5). These surfaces are not always connected with other surfaces with the difference of their relative height, but flushed with gentle slope.

Both S-1 and S-2 are mainly on the diluvial terrace including some higher portions covered with soil deposits. These two faces are free from the floods in the monsoon or rainy season and they will not have the same water level in their areas as that for the other surfaces, S-3 to S-5, that are lower than the first. Figure 1-1 shows the seasonal variation of the water level for the five cropping land surfaces.

The varieties of agricultural activities in Bangladesh consist of the different waterholding conditions of the cropping surfaces of different relative heights.

Innumerable natural canals (Khal) run through the plains, being serviceable for drainage purpose in the rainy season as well as for irrigation purpose of rice cultivation in the dry season.

Table 1-4 Five Arable Surfaces and Related Cultivated Crops

Farming Season	Surface	s - 1	S - 2	S - 3	s - 4	S - 5
First April-August		Aus	Aus	Ans, Jute		
Second August-December	•	T.aman	T.aman	T,aman	B.aman	
Third December-April			Vegetables pulses	Oil seeds pulses	Sugarcane	
				Boro - 2	Boro - 2	Boro - 1

- Note: 1) Aus is a rice variety which is sensitive to temperature and flowers with integral temperature.
  - 2) Aman is a rice variety which is photosensitive and flowers with the reduction of time from sunrise to sunset.
  - 3) Boro is a kind of Aus which is cultivated in winter in the tropical regions.
  - 4) B. Aman = Broadeast Aman is the most important rice paddy which is cultivated from the second cropping season. It is sown broadcast as well as transplanted, though the latter method is more usual than the former: the reasonability of naming "broadcast has recently been thinning out.
  - 5) Boro rice is divided into two types for the above tabulation: Boro-1 which is cultivated traditionaly on lower land and Boro-2 which is cropped by means of artificial irrigation made in recent years.
  - 6) Sugarcane cultivation extends through the first, second and third cropping seasons.

#### (2) Land use

Bangladesh, with an area of 35.3 million acres (approximately 142.7 thousand square kilometers), has a cultivated area of 22.48 million acres (approximately 64% to the whole area) and climate and soils are sutable for cropping throughout the year.

With a cropping area of 31.53 million acres, the rate of double cropping land averages 48%. Therefore, almost all arable land is under utilization and enlargement of cultivated land is very difficult. From this fact it can be said that the improvement of productivity is the only approach to raise agricultural production.

As shown in Table 1-5, each district has a high rate of cultivated land and very little uncultivated land, and seems to have utilized every possible area. This rate has not have a big change in the historical trend.

The districts of Chittagong, Chittagong Hill Tracts and Khulna have a relatively low rate with a larger forested area. The divisions which have a higher rate are Dacca with 70.5% and Rajshahi with 72.6%. By districts, Comilla has the highest rate with 80.5%, followed by Noakhali with 76.8%, Bogra with 76.2%, Jessore with 75.0%, Dinajpur with 74.9% and Mymensingh with 74.2%. Almost all other districts have a high rate with over 60%.

As for the rate of double cropping land all districts have over 120%. Especially, Rangpur, Faridpur, Comilla and Mymensingh show high figures.

Table 1-5 Land Use by District in 1970/71

Unit: Thousand acres

			- [					ı							1						l	
Rate of Cultivated in 1971/72		43.1 5.5	78.5 80.0		57.4	68.0	71.8	67.1	56.5	68.0	62.9	64.1	74.6	30.8	66.2	9.99	71.8	54.5	73.3	68.1	68.1	57.8
Rate of Cropping (B/A: %)	149	135 160	161 142	150	135	145	164	150	140	149	134	163	131	124	123	151	155	141	148	132	179	148
Gross Cropping Area	4,752	1,015	2,113	9,075	2,547	1,811	3,939	779	8,311	1,734	976	1,943	1,598	1,237	853	9,392	1,134	1,768	1,319	2,226	2,945	31,531
Year Three	183	15 13	113	251	99	95	63	27	333	167	38	74	43	1	급	390	54	95	28	38	145	1,158
Crops Ye Two T	1,207	234 78	593 302	2,517	530	373	1,408	206	1,724	235	165	604	289	242	188	2,407	295	327	312	459	1,014	
No. of Single	1,789	502 82	638 567	3,287	1,289	779	937	288	3,865	763		512		753	445	3,407				1,194	482	12,348
Cultivated(A)	3,179(40.6)	751(43.4)	1,344(80.5) 911(76.8)	6,056(67.5)	1,885(61.6)	1,247(67.6)	2,403(74.2)	520(62.5)	5,921(59.7)	1,165(69.8)	715(67.5)	1,190(69.0)	1,222(75.0)	995(33.4)	644(73.4)	6,205(72.6)	732(76.2)	1,250(74.9)	890(74.1)	1,691(72.3)	1,641(69.2)	21,361(60.5) 12,348 7,855
Suspended (%)	138( 1.8)	-	28( 1.7) 47( 4.0)	316(3.5)	8(0.2)	128(6.9)	82(2.5)	98(11.8)	354(3.6)	30(1.8)	1(0.1)	85(4.9)	43(2.7)	104(3.5)	91(10.4)	309(3.6)			79(6.6)		ال	1,118(3.2)
Uncul- tivated (%)	253(3.2)	56(3.3)	14(0.8) 72(6.1)	169(1.9)	39(4.5)	8(0.5)	95(2.9)	25(3.0)	81(0.8)	26(1.6)	15(1.4)	8(0.5)	24(1.5)	6(0.2)	2(0.2)	236(2.8)	2(0.2)	68(4.1)	1(0.1)	76(3.2)	89(0.4)	739(2.1)
Uncul- tivable (Rate: %)	798(10.2)	320(18.5) 66( 2.1)	255(15.4) 156(13.1)	1,887(21.0)	825(26.9)		544(16.8)	121(14.5)	2,124(21.4)	448(26.8)	308(29.5)	440(25.6)	340(20.9)	446(15.0)	140(16.1)	1,756(20.6)	214(22.3)		230(19.2)			6,565(18.6)
Forested (Rate:%)	7,838 3,568(45.5)	1,731 545(31.5) 3,259 3,002(92.1)	18(1.1) 1(0.1)	450(5.0)	205(6.7)	64(3.5)			9,923 1,442(14.5)		15(1.5)	•		1,425(47.9)		36(0.4)		23(1.4)		7(0.3)	5(0.2)	35,281 5,496(15.6) 6,565(18.6) 739(2.1) 1,118( 3.2)
Area	7,838	1,731	1,660	8,978	3,062	1,844	3,238	833	9,923	1,669	1,044	1,724	1,624	2,977	877	8,542	196	1.670	1,201	2,339	2,371	35,281
DISTRICT	CHITTAGONG	CHITTAGONG CTG. H.T.	COMILLA NOAKHALI	DACCA	SYLHET	DACCA	MYMENS INCH	TANGAIL	KHULNA	BARISAL	PATUAKHALI	FARIDPUR	JESSORE	KHULNA	KUSHTIA	RAJSHAHI	BOGRA	DINAJPUR	PABNA	RAJSHAHI	RANGPUR	TOTAL

Source: Agriculture Directorate

In order to study the land use by regions in connection with its production and the nature the country is to be divided into areas by the natural demarcations, the Jamuna, the Ganges and the Meguna, which almost agree to the current administrative divisions. Each region is as follows:

a. South-west (Khulna Division with an area of 9.92 million acres)

This includes six districts: Kushtia, Jessore, Khulna, Barisal, Patuakhali and Faridpur. The rate of cultivated land is 60.0% to the whole division and 70.9% if Khulna is excluded. The rate of double cropping land in Faridpur shows a remarkable figure of 16.3%.

This region is subject to large damage from high tide by seasonal cyclones. Especially area along the Bay of Bengal (Faridpur, Khulna and Barisal) which occupies approximately 3.0 million acres can, in the presence of salt damage, be utilized only around the beginning of the monsoon season and subsequently a single rice cultivation (aman) is to be kept all the year round.

The Coastal Embankment Project which lasted for the past 10 years has protected a cultivated land of 1.0 million acres, contributing to the increase of T. Aman production. The remaining cultivated land that has no embankment suffers from great damage from the flooding.

Therefore, should irrigation facilities be provided the region would be free from the shortage of water before the harvest of aman with the subsequent increase of the rice production and with the possibility of cultivation of other crops in the dry season. Since the cultivated land of 2.0 million acres described above is subject to less salt damage, an irrigation project which is for the cropping in the dry season is of great importance with a secondary flood protection project.

In this region the prevention of the water invasion from the high tide is more important than that from heavy rainfall and river run-off. Portions of Faridpur and Barisal are subject to heavy damage resulting from the overflow of the Arikalkhan, a branch of the Pabna. On the contrary, the districts of Kushtia and Jessore are subject to heavier damage from droughts than floods.

b. South-east (Chittagong Division with an area of 7,84 million acres)

This includes four districts: Comilla, Noakhali, Chittagong and Chittagong Hill Tracts. The rate of cultivated land is 42.5%, which is the lowest among the four divisions in the presence of large forested areas, as mentioned before. However, the rate for Comilla and Noakhali is approximately 80% and the rate of double cropping land in Comilla is over 160%.

The land of this region is subjected to salt damage from high tide, although it is protected with partial embankments.

The Megna and the Gumti bring flooding to most part of Noakhali and the whole of Comillia, and the Kanafuri and the Sanga will affect many areas of Chittagong Hill Tracts.

Some areas of Chittagong and Chittagong Hill Tracts are provided with flood protection facilities, but these areas will have a trouble of drought. Both of these districts have good snady soils unlike areas of the other regions, and their yields of cotton, dry land rice and fruits are remarkable.

c. North-east (Dacca Division with an area of 8,98 million acres)

This includes four districts: Sylhet, Dacca, Memensingh and Tangail. It has a higher rate of cultivated land with 67.5%. The rate of double cropping land in Memensingh is high with 164%.

This region has the worst conditions for cropping in Bangladesh in terms of terrain, climate and river networks. The main stream of the Brahmaptra is assumed to have run through the Sylhet basin by the 18th century, the ground of which is said to have subsided by from 30 to 40 feet during the past several hundred years. Currently it has a relative height of from 10 to 20 feet.

The plain in the region is too low to drain the flooding water resulting from the rainfall during the monsoon season.

d. North-west (Rajshahi Division with an area of 6,54 million acres)

This includes five divisions: Dinajpur, Rangpur, Bogra, Rajshahi and Pabna. It has a high rate of cultivated land with over 70% and also a high rate of double cropping land with 145%. This is the only region that can produce surplus food grains.

The region has great trouble of droughts during the dry season of 7-month duration, while the monsoon season is shorter. The cultivation of Boro rice is not possible except on some lower areas.

The region is protected with embankments on the right banks of the Braphmaptra and the Jamuna, but subjected to the flooding from the Ganges and the Atrai. The southeast portion of Pabna will frequently be flooded from both the Ganges and the Brahmaptra.

## 1.2.3. Agricultural products.

Bangladesh agriculture consits mainly of crops production, and 78% of the total cropping land is utilized for the production of rice, staple of this country, which amounts to 28% of GDP.

Other important crops are: jute which is the main cash crop, rabi crops which present a variety of food and other produce, including gram, pulses, wheat, barely, vegetables, mustard, ofl-seeds, etc., and other cash or commercial crops such as tea, tabacco, sugar-cane, etc. Table 1-6 shown the yield of the main crops.

The productivity and rate of growth in production of these crops are all very low and among them rice, jute and sugar-cane, which are the three largest agricultural products, hang remarkably low.

The activities and charactristics of the regions in terms of main crops is to be discussed crop by crop below.

#### a) Rice

The consumption of rice in Bangladesh amounts to 90% of the total food grains consumption and the remaining 10% is wheat. The rice production is very important for the country from the point of its rate to GNP and to cropping area, since the increase of productivity of rice directly connects to growth in GDP and decrease of foodgrains increase of foodgrains import,

Although the production of rice has a great bearing on the national economy, it has shown little increased: the annual rate of growth in the 1950's and 1960's were only 0.7% and 2.5% respectively, while the corresponding rates of growth in population were 2.8% and 3.0% respectively.

Therefore the imports of foodgrains from foreign countries have been increasing steadily from 800 thousand tons in 1960 to 1.5 million tons in 1969/70, amounting to 2.5 million tons in the years after the war.

The rice cropping can be divided into three parts as shown in Table 1-4 according to the difference of their farming seasons. Figure 1-2 shows rough farming patterns of rice varieties. The production of Aus and Aman are rather affected largely by natural factors, while that of Boro depends upon enlargement of irrigation facilities and effective management thereof.

Table 1-7 shows cropping areas and production of rice by variety and by periods. The productivity of Boro rice is remarkably high, with 20% of the total rice production in spite of covering only 10% of the total area of rice planting.

Since there is no possibility of enlarging farm land in Bangladesh, the increase of rice production must depend upon the increase of productivity of the area. The productivities of Aus, Aman, and Boro are 0.35, 0.45 and 0.80 ton per acre respectively, which are all low compared with those in other countries.

The productivity by location is, as shown in Table 1-8, so sporadical that production of each variety of rice varies with

Table 1-6 Production Trends of Main Agricultural Products

								Unit: The	Thousand Tons
Crops	1964–65	1965–66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70	1970-71	Average Cropping Area 66/67-69/70 (100,000 acres)	Production per acre 66/67-69/70 tons/acre
Rice	10,337	10,333	9,424	10,995	11,160	11,816	10,968	239.00 (77.6%)	0.447
Wheat	34	35	58	58	92	103	110	2,15	0.320
Pulse	234	239	274	272	275	293	296	89.8	0.300
Edible 0il	124	133	152	188	203	207	210	8.15	0.320
Potato	395	486	591	701	786	857	849	1.80	3.640
Sugarcane	6,231	7,550	8,070	7,589	7,429	7,418	7,598	4.21	18,000
Jute (1,000 bales)	5,328	6,693	6,400	6,670	5,754	7,171	6,670	23.00	0.517
Mesta (1 million lbs)	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	220	131		I
Tea	63	9	63	65	62	29	69	66.0	0.293
Tabacco	19	83	83	86	98	85	98	1.12	0.296

Source: Directorate of Agriculture,

Note: N.A. means not available.

- Havesting Jute Harvesting Trans-planting Boro Preparation Trans-planting Figure 1-2 Farming Patterns of Rice in Bangladesh Weeding Manuring T-Aman → Land RICE Havesting farming impossible with deep water Farmers' Slack Season farming impossible B-Aman with deep water Harrowing Manuring Harvesting ---Weeding Tilling Sowing Aus Farming Period Second Third First Winter Season Monsoon Dry or Wester North Rainy or September Month November December February October January August April March June July May

Table 1-7 Cropping Area, Production and Productivity of Rice by Variety

	Variety		Aus			Aman			Boro		H	Total	
Period		Cropping Pro- area(1 duct: million (1 acres) milli	Cropping Pro- Pro- area(1 duction duction million (1 per acr acres) million (tons/ tons) acr	Pro- duction per acre (tons/ acre)	Cropping Pro- area duct: (1 (1 (1 million mill: acres) to	Pro- duction (1 million tons)	Pro- duction per acre (tons/ acre)	Cropping Pro- area duct: (1 (1 ) willion mill: acres) to	ion fon ns)	Pro- duction per acre (tons/	Cropping Pro- area duction (1 (1 million million acres) tons	Pro- duction (1 million tons)	Pro- duction per acre (tons/
1950/51 -	1950/51 - 1954/55 (27.3)	5.71 (27.3)	1.83 (24.3)	0.32	14.34 (68.7)	5.35 (71.2)	0.37	0.83	0.34 (4.5)	0.41	29.88 (100)	7.51 (100)	0.36
1955/56 -	1955/56 - 1959/60	5.84 (28.9)	1.94 (25.8)	0.33	13.48 (67.0)	5.23 (69.6)	66,0	0.79	0.34 (4.6)	0.43	20.11	7.51 (100)	0.37
1960/61	1960/61 - 1964/65	6.32 (28.9)	2.44 (25.1)	0.34	14.52 (66.4)	6.76 (69.7)	0.47	1.04 (4.7)	0.50	0.48	21.88 (100)	9.70 (100)	0.44
1965/66 -	1965/66 - 1969/70 (32.3)	7.72 (32.3)	2.86 (26.6)	0.37	14.53 (60.8)	6.67 (62.1)	0,46	1,65	1.21 (11.3)	0.73	23.90	10.74 (100)	0.45
- 17/0/61	1970/71 - 1971/72 (32.5)	7.63 (32.5)	2,60 (25,1)	0.34	13,59 (57,7)	5.78 (55.7)	0.43	2,31 (9.8)	1,99 (19.2)	0.86	23.55 (100)	10.37	0.44

Source: Directorate of Agriculture.

Note : Figure indicates the average annual amount during each period,

Figures in ( ) indicate percentage to total.

Table 1-8 District-Wise Cropping Area, Production and Productivity of Rice (1967/68)

		A U S			AMAN		æ	ORO		Total
District	Area (1000 acres)	Production Prod	Production per acre	Area (1000 acres)	Production (1000 t)	Production per acre	Area (1000 acres)	Production (1000 t)	Production per acre	Production (1000 t)
That the second	337	161		96	304	0.61	98	80	0.82	545
Chittagone HT		61	0.51	53	31	0.59	15	15	1.00	107
Comilla	517	189		276	545	0.58	95	72	0.76	908
Noakhali	371	139	0.38	718	354	0.49	29	91	0.55	509
Chittagong	1,344	550	0.41	2,214	1,234	0,56	237	183	0.77	1,967
Svlhet	367	168	97.0	1,256	669	0.56	523	322	0.62	1,189
Dacca	442	175	0,40	768	343	0,45	124	95	0.77	613
Mymensingh Tangail	1,361	424	0.31	1,870	727	0.39	7/7	392	0.83	1,543
Dacca	2,170	191	0,35	3,896	1,769	0.45	1,121	809	0.72	3,345
Barisal Patuakhali	650	275	0.42	1,590	636	0.40	18	10	0.56	921
Faridpur	607	177	0.29	908	290	0.36	19	12	0.63	479
Jessore	610	248	0.41	578	258	0.45	7	ω	1.14	514
Khulna	122	57	0.47	1,030	909	0.59	56	17	0.65	678
Kushtia	397	152	0.38	118	99	0.56	m	ო	1.00	221
Khulna	2,386	606	0,38	4,122	1,854	0,45	73	50	0.68	2,813
Bogra	250	88	0,35	598	280	0.47	15	10	0.67	378
Dinaipur	411	165	0.40	811	406	0.50	7	7	1.00	575
Pabna	318	83		577	195	0.34	σ.	7	0.78	285
Raishahi	440	144		1,163	446	0.38	94	07	0.63	630
Rangpur	905	361	0.40	1,301	630	0.48	12	10	0.83	1,001
Rajshahi	2,321	841	0.36	4,450	1,957	0.44	104	71	0.68	2,369
Total	8,221	3,067	0,37	14,682	6,814	0,46	1,535	1,113	0.73	10,994

the location of its cropping area. However, on the divisional base the productivity shows roughly similar figures. It is assumed from this fact that rice farming will depend much upon its natural conditions and be sensitive to the change of the conditions of the areas in which rice is cropped.

As the rice cropping acres of 25 million areas occupies 70% of the total area of the country, the low productivity of rice cannot be overlooked. The causes are supposed as f follows:

- influences of seasonal cyclones, consequent high tide, floods and droughts;
- poor irrigation facilities through the whole year necessary for the cropping of high yield varieties (HYV);
- delay of the introduction of HYV to the irrigated areas;
- unimplemented agricultural projects resulting from the shortage of finance;
- delay of requests for foreign aids;
- execution of uneffective projects;
- lack of application of fertilizer and and agricultural chemicals;
- unsuitable support; and
- administrative defects.

### b) Rabi crops

Rabi crops are cultivated mainly in the dry season and their productivity is very low, compared with that of rice crops. However, the production of rabi crops has remarkably increased with their enlarging cropping lands.

### i) Wheat

The production of wheat has greatly increase by more than three times during the 6-year period from 1964/65 to 1970/71 as the results of the introduction of HYV and enlargement of its cropping land, although a strong preference to rice is one of the causes that still hinder the farmers' will of increasing the production of wheat.

In the northwest, however, the merit of wheat is great because wheat replaces Boro rice for the winter cropping. Therefore irrigation systems by tube-wells have developed in this region. One tube-well can irrigate an area of only 60 - 80 acres for rice cropping but an area of approximately 200 acres for wheat cropping, which is almost triple. As West Bengal in India, where there has been no habit of living on rice, presently produces annually more than 1 million tons of wheat, wheat cropping in Bangladesh would be applicable in the future. Wheat

production is concentrated in Divisions of Khulna and Rajshahi as shown in Table 1-9, Districts of Faridpur, Rajshahi, Pabna and Kushtia produce more than half of the wheat in the country.

#### ii) Potatoes

Potato cropping was begun in the 1930's and in 1965 there was a production of 350 thousand tons. Since the subsequent introduction of European varieties its production has rapidly increased to 700 thousand tons in 1967/68 and 850 thousand tons in 1970/71.

The First-Five-Year Plan aims at raising potato production up to 1.1 million tons without enlarging the cropping land but with spereading HYV varieties. The plan also shows the necessity of more fertilizer and of storage facilities necessary both for seed potatoes and potato for consumption. Districts of Dacca, Rajshahi, Comilla, Bogra, Dinajpur and Rangpur are the main cropping areas of potatoes,

## iii) Vegetables and fruits

Little change has been made during the last 20 years with farming area of 630 thousand acres as in 1970/71. The products of vegetables and fruits are 800 thousand tons and 1.6 million tons respectively, the productivity of which is very low. However, their per capita consumption has been decreasing with 1.33 ounces per day (approximately 12 kg per year).

Soils and climate are suitable for their cropping. And more production can be obtained by enlarging farming areas and improving their productivity. However, limitations which hinder the production are supposed as follows:

- underdeveloped transportation systems;
- absence of systematic marketing;
  - shortage of information on modern techniques;
- unsuitable facilities of warehousing, packing and storage; and
- shortage of human resources in terms of techniques.

Banana cropping scatters almost in the whole country, while vegetables are produced around larger communities. Relatively more production is made in the northwest.

#### iv) Pulse

The production of pulse was 290 thousand tons in 1972/73 with a cropping area of 920 million acres, the productivity of pulse cropping being 0.3 ton per acre. The cropping area of pulse occupies one quarter of that of rabi crops, and is the largest among all the rabi.

Table 1-9 District-wise Production of Main Rabi Crops

Unit: Thousand Tons

	Whe	Wheat	Pu	Pulse	Veget	Vegetables	Fru	Fruits	Pot	Potato
DIVISION	1960/61 -1964/65	1967/68	1960/61 -1964/65	1967/68	1960/61 -1964/65	1967/68	1960/61 -1964/65	1967/68	1960/61 -1964/65	1967/68
Chittagong Div.	1.7	3.2	23,3	24.7	110.7	122,2	143,5	278.5	46,3	139.2
CHITTAGONG	0.1	0.1	7.2	11.7	31.5	42.7	47.7	99,2	17.6	45.8
CTG. H.T	ı	ı	8.0	0.5	7.8	7.3	15.5	70.7	1.9	
CONILLA	1.4	3.0	10.4	8.2	63.8	63.5	48.0	54.8	14.7	
NOAKHALI	0.2	0.1	6.4	4.2	7.6	8.6	33.3	53.7	12.1	21.1
Dacca Div.	4.7	7.2	60.4	9.65	150.2	185.7	283.9	419.7	101.1	257.5
SYLHET	0.1	0.1	1.2	0.9	21.6	22.1	1.66	142.0	24.1	36.7
DACCA	2.0	4.7	28.2	23.0	53.9	54.1	78.0	126.7	39.1	173.6
MYMENSINGH TANGAIL	2.6	2.4	31.0	25.7	74.7	109.5	106.8	150.9	37.9	47.2
Khulna Div.	11.4	21.3	86.4	7.68	196.3	269.3	325.8	350.7	33.7	53.6
BARISAL DATHAKHALT	0.0	0.2	19.4	14.9	62.9	95.0	55.7	107.5	5.4	14.7
FARIDPUR	5.6	12.6	20.6	26.2	43.4	9.94	69.2	57.6	13.4	5.7
JESSORE	1.4	1.9	19.2	21.1	28.3	33.9	67.9	54.5	4.2	8.9
KHULNA	0.1	0.1	3.6	3,3	37.4	69.3	71.2	88.7	9.1	23.8
KUSHTIA	4.3	6.5	23.6	24.2	24.3	24.4	8,99	42,5	1.6	2.6
Rajshahi Div.	19.1	26.2	85.0	82.4	257.6	242,4	548.8	549.7	167,0	250.6
BOGRA	8.0	1.7	6.6	8.8	70.6	57.0	72.3	86.0	43.3	63.8
DINAIPUR	1.2	1.6	5.1	5.0	39.8	46.6	90.5	92.4	37.9	52.3
PABNA	5,5	6.6	28.7	28.5	37.3	33.9	63.3	70.1	8.9	6.6
RAISHAHI	8.9	<b>&amp;</b> ,	28.7	28.2	57.3	57.7	226.8	199.0	32.1	42.3
RANGPUR	4.8	4,1	12.6	11,9	52,6	47.2	95,9	102,2	46.9	82.3
Total	36.9	57.9	255.1	246.5	714.8	819.5	1,303.0	1,599.0	348.0	6.007

Pulse which are the material of bean soup indispensable for daily meals of low income earners are consumed at the rate of 8 g per day (2.9 kg per year) per capita, which is very far from a specified standard of nutrition of 29 g per day per capita.

With the spread of artificial irrigation facilities an annual production of 350 thousand tons in pulse which is the fixed target of the Five-Year-Plan is expected through improvement in productivity.

Pulse are mainly produced in Divisions of Khulna and Rajshahi and precisely in Districts of Mymensingh, Pabna, Rajshahi, Faridpur, Kushtia, Dacca and Jessore.

#### c) Jute

Jute, the largest cash crop in Bangladesh, is by far the most important means of obtaining the foreign exchange earnings. Since the Pakistan period, the amount of foreign currencies from export of allied jute products was a large 43% of the total exports during the period 1964-67 and after the independence the amount is estimated to have risen to more than 85%. With keen competition from other countries, Bangladeshe's share of jute to the whole world went down to 35% in 1961 and have remained almost unchanged since then.

The statistics shows that the productivity of jute is very low with only 2.9 bales per acre (0.52 ton per acre). A pilot test for intensive farming in an area of 360 thousand acres conducted in 1970 showed a good productivity of 4.0-4.5 bales per acre (0.73-0.82 ton per acre). With improved varieties, better sowing method and suitable use of fertilizer and insecticides, an improvement of its productivity will not be difficult.

The competition of jute products in the world market has been on the increase. Unless the range of use of jute increases, its consumption will be either on the decrease or remain on the same level as todays. Its future depends largely on a development of the new applications and on stable supply, both in volume and price.

The natural conditions of cropping of jute is almost the same as that of Aus rice except in high-flooding areas, and they are on conpectitive relations in terms of land use. Whether farmers produce rice or jute will depend upon the relative price of rice to that of jute. Because the price of rice is high recently due to its shortage, a priority seems to have been given to the cropping of profitable rice.

Jute cultivation is concentrated, as shown in Figure 1-3, around the banks of the Jamuna, the Padma, the old Brahmaptra and the Megna. By districts, Mymensingh has the highest production with more than 30% in 1963/64 and 25% in 1967/68 to the

total production and is followed by Rangpur, Faridpur, Dacca and Comilla. Table 1-10 shows the production and productivity of jute by district in 1968/69.

# d) Other agricultural products

### i) Tea

The production in Sylhet District occupies 96.2% of the national total. The farming area is 280 thousand acres, out of which 110 thousand acres is under cultivation. The total production amounts to approximately 30 thousand tons with employees numbering approximately 140 thousand.

The tea exports occupied 10% of the total national export value before the war. After the war, however, owing to the loss of prewar sole markets of West Pakistan they have been exposed to severe international competion. Suitable counter-measures are required.

### 11) Sugar-cane

The farming of sugar-cane scatters almost all over the country. Divisions of Rajshahi and Khulna occupy twothirds of the whole farming area.

During the period 1962/63-1969/70 the farming area increased from 300 thousand to 400 thousand acres, and the production also increased from 470 thousand to 740 thousand tons. However, the productivity remained almost unchanged with 16-18 tons per acre. Per capita consumptions were 3 pounds of sugar and 4 pounds of gur in 1962/63 but it increased to 4 and 7 pounds in 1969/70 respectively. The Five-Year-Plan shows the consumptions with 5 pounds of sugar and 8 pounds of gur in 1977/78. The national consumptions will amount to 2.8 million tons for sugar and 4.6 million tons for gur, totalling 7.4 million tons of sugar-cane. The planned productivity is 18-20 tons per acre.

## iii) Cotton

The farming area of cotton is 35 thousand acres with a production of approximately 13 thousand bales. The main producing areas are almost in Chittagong Hill Tracts District. Currently the farming area and production of cotton are on the decrease. The currently required amount estimated in the Five-Year-Plan is 51 thousand bales in terms of cotton yarn with 2.4 pounds equivalent. Most of cotton consumed in this country must depend on its import. The Five-Year-Plan has a target to raise a production to 63 thousand bales from a farming area of 50 thousand acres.

Table 1-10 Production and Productivity of Jute by District: 1968/69

District	Farming Area (1,000 acres)	Production (1,000 bales)	Production (1,000 tons)	Production per acre (bales/ acre)	Rate Production to Total (%)
Chittagong	0.6	2	0.36	3,33	0,03
Chittagong H.T.	0.3	1	0.11	2 00	0.01
Comilla	184	605	109.78	3.29	9.07
Noakhali	37	102	18,51	2.76	1,53
Chittagong	221.9	710	128.82	3.19	10,64
Sylhet	23	66	11.98	2.87	0,99
Dacca	200	648	117.57	3.24	9,72
Mymensingh) Tangail	581	1,622	294.30	2.77	24,32
Dacca	804	2,336	423.87	2,91	35,03
Barisal Patuakhali	70	200	36,29	2.86	3.00
Faridpur	250	703	127,55	2.81	10,54
Jessore	120	392	71,12	3,27	5,88
Khulna	45	159	28.85	3,53	2,38
Kushtia	34	101	18,33	2,9.7	1,51
Khulna	519	1,555	282,14	3.00	23.31
Bogra	84	225	40.82	2,68	3.37
Dinajpur	136	350	63,50	2,57	5,25
Pabna	111	290	52,62	2.61	4,35
Rajshahi	104	248	45,00	2.38	3.72
Rangpur	355	956	173,46	2,69	14,33
Rajshahi	790	2,069	375,40	2,62	31,02
Total	2,355	6,670	1,210,21	2,86	100,00

Source: Agriculture Directorate,

Note : 1 Bale = 0.18144 ton.

Figure 1-3 Jute Belts (1963/64)

Main-Jute Belt

Secondary-Jute Belt

AAJSHANN

TANGAN

CONILLA

CONILLA

CONILLA

CONITAGONG

Source: An Economic Geography of East Pakistan

100 MILES

Table 1-11 Other Main Agricultural Products

	Tea		Tobacc	0	Sugar-c	ane	Cotton	ı
DISTRICT	Production (tons)	Rate (%)	Production (tons)	Rate (%)	Production (tons)	Rate (%)	Production (tons)	Rate (%)
CHITTAGONG	1,107	3.8	1,485	3.9	101	1.3		
CTG. H.T.	18	0	455	1.2	1.4	0.1	14,529	99.8
COMILLA	9	0	1,470	3.8	87	1,1	2	0
NOAKHALI			40	. 0	63	0.8	:	
Sub-total	1,134	3.8	3,450	8.9	265	3.5	14,531	99,8
SYLHET	27,643	96.2	2,345	6.1				
DACCA			995	2,6	305	40.0		
MYMENSINGH			2,790	7.2	552	73	20	0.1
TANGAIL								
Sub-total	27,643	96,2	6,130	15,9	965	127	20	0.1
BARISAL		÷	2,005	5.2	444	5.9		
PATUAKHALI								
FARIDPUR			1,560	4.0	647	8.5		
JESSORE			280	0.7	385	5 📜		
KHULNA			500	1.3	90	1.2	3	0
KUSHTIA			320	0.8	681	9.0	4	0
Sub-total			4,665	12.1	2,247	29.6	7	0
BOGRA			235	0.6	391	5.2		
DINAJPUR			1,055	2.7	1,141	15.0		
PABNA			545	1.4	321	4.2		
RAJSHAHI			480	1.2	1,706	22.5		
RANGPUR			21,965	57.0	553	7.3	5	0
Sub-total			24,280	63.0	4,112	54.2	5	0
Total	28,777	100.00	38,525	100.00	7,589	100.00	14,563	100.0

Source: Agriculture Directorate.

## iv) Tobacco

From the latter half of the 1960's the farming area and production of tobacco have not changed so much with approximately 110 thousand acres and 86 million pounds (=39 thousand tons) respectively. The producing areas scatter generally all over the land, but the production in Rangpur District is remarkable with 60% to the national whole. The Five-Year-Plan shows a meager increase of production and a self-sufficiency in tobacco.

### 1.2.4. Target production of the Five-Year Plan.

The Five-Year-Plan indicates that the fundamental stratigles for the increase of agricultural production would consist in raising of production, bring about fully the potentials of each land by conducting more intensive farming with these countermoves of 1) improvement of land productivity with introduction of high-yield varieties; 2) more use of chemical fertilizer; 3) control of epidemic; and 4) introduction of farming methods and irrigation facilities suitable for the locality, etc.

The target production of the main products of the Five-Year Plan is tabulated in Table 1-12. By far the most attractive is that Bangladesh would attain self-supply of foodgrains of rice and wheat by executing the Five-Year-Plan programmes.

Table 1-12 Production Targets of Main Agricultural Products during the Five Year Plan Period

Production Rate of Item Unit increase(%) Base Year 1977/78 Rice 1,240 15,080 34.0 Wheat 90 360 300.0 Jute 666 9,100 37.0 (7,200)1)(26.0)Sugarcane 6,000 24.0 7,420 Potato 780 1,100 41.0 Edible oil 200 400 100.0 **Pulse** 290 350 21.0 Tabacco 1,000 lbs 87,000 147,500 69.0 Vegetables 1,000 tons 4,200 4,700 12,0 and Fruits

1,300

Unit: Thousand Tons

6,300

38,0

Source: The First Five Year Plan.

1,000 bales

Cotton

Note: 1) Mesta is not included in Jute. Figure in ( ) indicates the past peak production of Jute (1969/70).

Table 1-13 Supply and Demand of Foodgrains in the Five Year Plan

Unit: Million Tons

Year	Population (1 million persons)	Demand	Production	Supply 1)	Balance
.1973/74	76.2	12,04	12,05	10.84	- 1,20
1974/75	78.5	12,39	13.22	11,90	- 0,49
1975/76	80.9	12.75	13.79	12,41	- 0,34
1976/77	83.1	13.11	14.41	12.97	~ 0,14
1977/78	85.4	13.90	15,44	13,90	0

Source: The First Five Year Plan-

Note: 1) Supply is estimated by the subtraction of 10% from the production for seed-rice and loss.

Table shows annual targets to reach the self-supply, which are to be under several assumptions that suitable distributions of products as well as production under normal climates and natural conditions on the basis of per capita consumption of 16 ounces (454 g) per day.

## 1.2.5. Supply and demand of food.

#### (1) Foodgrains

In Bangladesh the amount of imports of foodgrains has been on the increase, and the movement of foodgrains is also a main item in terms of transportation, in the presence of unbalance of supply and demand in each area.

The northwest is expected to be the greatest rice surplus region. A situation of supply-demand of foodgrains and a prospect thereof will have a great bearing on the future inter-regional movement of commodities. Brief discussion concerning a balance of foodgrains by regions is as follows:

## a) Method of estimate

An administrative districe is used as one unit. Probable consumption in each district is to be computed by subtracting the district consumption and required amount for reproduction (usually equivalent to 10% of the total production) from the district production. The demand is taken from the product of per capita consumption and the district population. Thus the level of a self-supplying capacity of a district can be estimated by comparing the above two figures,

Surplus or deficit amount = Production (of rice and wheat)  $\times$  0.9 - Population  $\times$  per capita consumption

where: Population:  $P_n = P_c (1 + 0.029)^n$ 

 $P_c = Population census in 1961$ 

0.029 = 2.9%: Annual rate of growth in population

Per capita consumption:

Dr. S.R. Bose in his works "Foodgrain Availability and Possibilities of Famine in Bangladesh: states about levels of per capita consumption: 14 oz/day is the least possible amount with which a person is alive on the verge of starvation, which figure is very near to the actual amount in 1966/67, a lean year for the Aman rice crop; 15 oz/day is the average amount in the 1960's; and 15.3 oz/day is the average figure during the period 1962/63-1966/67. However, the figure of per capita consumption in this discussion is from the annual supply and import divided by the population. The Five-Year-Plan plans its per capita consumption as 16 oz/day at the end of the plan period.

b) Region-wise supply-demand of foodgrains

The results of the estimates described herein are shown in Table 1-14, in which surplus areas (above the national average consumption) and deficit areas (incapable of supplying the least amount of 14 oz/day and depending on the supply from other areas) are to be seen. Most districts have a considerable fluctuation by year, since their agricultural production is subject to the natural conditions. However, general characteristics are as follows:

- Division-wise there has been some constant surplus in Rajshahi, while Khulna Division had a heavy deficit in 1969/70 and its deficit is on the increase. In Dacca District the deficit has been growing yearly.
- ii) Per capita consumption rose up to 17.4 oz/day in 1969/70 with the imports of foodgrains of 1.55 million tons in the same year. If, with effective systems of interregional transportation, per capita consumption of 16 oz/day were able to be maintained, an import amount of 645 thousand tons would have been sufficient.
- iii) Per capita consumption in 1972/73 went down to only 14.7 oz/day with over 2 million tons of imports. At this rate imports of 3.2 million tons would be needed to maintain 16 oz/day.
  - iv) Surplus/deficit areas by districts are as follows;

Absolute deficit: Dacca

Deficit: Comilla, Chittagong, Tangail, Faridpur,

Kushtia, Pabna, and Barisal.

Surplus: Sylhet, Chittagong H.T., Mymensingh,

Dinajpur, Rajshahi, Patuakhali, and Rangpur.

Table 1~14 Demand and Supply of Foodgrains by District

						Unit	Unit: Thousand Tons
Vear	1959/60	1964/65	- 1968/69	1969/70 (A)	/70 (B)	1972/ (A)	73 (B)
CHITTAGONG DIVISION	-265 (D)	-250 (D)	-435 (D)	-490	-440 (D)	-525 (D)	730
CHITTAGONG			ľ				-190
CHC H.T.	+ 25 (S) - 75 (D)	- 15 ( <del>0</del> )	+ 10 (S) -225 (D)	+ 20 (S) -250 (D)	+ 30 (S) -165 (D)	- 25 (U) -315 (D.D)	- 30
NOAKHALI							-105
DACCA DIVISION	-140	-265 (D)	-380 (D)	-270 (D)	- 70	-555 (D)	-875
SYLHET	0	+155 (S)	+310 (s)	(s) 00E+	+365 (S)	+ 50	- 20
DACCA	-295 (D.D)	~455 (D.D)		-630 (D.D)	-535 (D.D)	-585 (D.D)	069-
MYMENSINGH TANGAIL	(\$) 56 +(	)+ 35 (S)	)-135	)- 35.	+100 (s)	+ 50 - 70 (D)	- 65 -100
KHULNA DIVISION	- 25	-135	-330	-715 (D)	-455	-870 (D)	-1,140
BARISAL	(5) 02 +(	(5) 5 4(	7-100	07 – ر	)- 10	(a) 06 -	-150
PATUAKHALI	2	3					+ 20
FARIDPUR	- 80 (D)		~250 (D)	-295 (D)	-235 (D)		-385
JESSORE			- 15				-170
KHULNA	+ 10 (S)	+ 50 (S)	- 80 +	-125 (D)	- 75 (B)	-260 (D.D)	-310
KUSHTIA			~ 50 (D)		-100 (D.D)		-T40
RAJSHAHI DIVISION	-185	+300	+ 30	+ 25	+170	-215 (D)	-460
BOGRA	- 10		0	- 20			- 25
DINAJPUR			+145 (S)				- 25
PABNA	(a) 06 -	(a) 08 -	-160 (D)	-100 (D)	(a) 09 –	-175 (D.D)	-215
RAJSHAHI							-105
RANGPUR		(s) 09 +	+ 80 (s)	- 30	-	- 10	06 -
Total	-610	-345	-1,115	-1,547	-645	-2,081	-3,205
Per capita consumption (OZ/day)	15,5	15,3	16.1	17.4	16.0	14.7	16.0

Note: 1) Each figure that is calculated on the per capita consumption for the corresponding year on the bottom line indicates the surplus or deficit of the district.

2) S = surplus area, D = deficit area (where per capita consumption is less than 14 oz/day), and blank indicates balanced area.

3) For the figures for 1969/70 and 1972/73, (A) indicates actual amounts while (B) indicates the balance where the per capita consumption is assumed 16 oz/day.

#### Balanced:

Probable deficit: Noakhali, and Jessore Probable surplus: Khulna, and Bogra

### (2) Other foods

#### a) Pulse

Khulna Division (except Districtis of Barisal and Khulna) and Rajshahi Division (except Rangpur District) are surplus areas. Districts which have a great surplus are Kushtia, Pabna and Rajshahi and those which have a great deficit are Comilla, Sylhet and Mymensingh.

## b) Vegetables

Khulna Division (except Districts of Faridpur and Jessore), Rajshahi Division (except Rangpur District) and Chittagong Hill Tracts District are surplus areas. Districts which have a great surplus are Barisal, Patuakhali, Khulna and Bogra and those which have a great deficit are Noakhali, Sylhet and Dacca.

#### c) Fruits

Rajshahi Division is the only area that has a surplus all over the division. Districts which have a surplus; Chîttagong Hill Tracts, Sylhet, Khulna and Kushtia.

#### d) Potatoes

Rajshahi Division (except Pabna District) is the largest surplus area, followed by Dacca District in Dacca Division. Districts which have a great deficit are Mymensingh, Tangail, Barisal, Patuakhali, Faridpur and Pabna.

## 1.3. Industries.

## 1.3.1. General.

The insustrial activities occupies only 10% of GDP in Bangladesh although the rate of growth in industry, the figure of which the distribution of the investments to large-scale industries during the East Pakistan period brought about, is relatively high, compared with that of other sectors as shown in Table 1-15. On the contrary, the rate of growth in small-scale industries is still lower than that of any other sectors. By large-scale industry is meant an establishment of more than 10 employees in Bangladesh and a considerable number of small establishments are supposed to be included in the range of large-scale industries.

The recent high rate of growth was supported by the economic policies of West Pakistan, but it would be difficult to imagine that the new country would also have an industrialization at such a rate, since the absolute economic level was extremely low.

# (1) Classes of industries.

As of 1969/70 there were 3,134 registered factories (large-scale establishments with over 10 employees), over 20 thousand small-scale workshops, and more than 360 thousand workshops of cottage industry.

The difference in quality among these three classes of establishments is great. Foods, textile, timber and bamboo process belongs to cottage industry or small-scale industry, most of which are very primitive. Management of these establishments of domestic or small-scale industry is one of the greatest problems that would prevent the country from industrilization.

As the statistics concerning domestic and small-scale industry is deficient and uncertain, consideration has been given only to reported factories out of large-scale industry about which statistics is published by area.

## (2) Composition of industries.

The 1969/70 industry census shows a composition of 3,130 registered factories as in Table 1-15. In the composition of the 1,491 factories that reported in the same year textile, chemicals, foods, etc. show a higher rate than others as is seen in Table 1-15, occupying approximately 60% of the whole.

The value of the products of foods, tobacco and textile shipped from the reported factories occupies approximately 70% to the total. Most of textile is of jute process. The ratio of metal products and machinery to the total is very small, in which steel and chemicals that belong to modern industry have a small ratio of 4.8% and 7.9% respectively.

The characteristics of Bangladesh industries, in terms of industrial structure, consist of unfledged consumer industries, especially in 1969/70, mainly depending upon the jute processing, the only export industry. This is not in the stage of heavy chemicals industry but in the stage of pre-industrialization. Table 1-16 shows the production of the prewar industries which are assumed to have been in normal operation.

## 1.3.2. Current status of industries.

The damage incurred by the independence was very large. Among the direct damages there are losses of the fixed assects of Taka 291.5 million and of markets in West Pakistan, cessation of supply of fuel therefrom, destroyed transportation systems, outflow of managing and skilled persons, etc. all of which hinder the production of the country in various forms. However, the production of each items is recovering at a high speed, by means of establishing corporation of large factories (as of 30 June, 1973, 313 factories with their fixed capitals of Taka 570 million) and introducing technical aids from abroad.

Progress of restoration of the industries in public sector and their problems are as follows:

i) All production except for sugar, medicines, newspapers, cement, beverages and wooden products increased during the period from the first half through the latter half in 1972;

Table 1-15 Numbers of Registered Factories by Industry, 1969/79

Industry	No. of Factories	Rate to Total ( $\%$ )
Textile	791	25.3
Chemicals	576	18.4
Foods	406	13.0
Metal	257	8.2
Shoes Hides & Skins and their products	207 149	6.6 4.8
Others	744	23.7
Total	3,130	100.0 (%)

- ii) The production of jute, cotton goods, steel products, foods diesel engines, petroleum refined goods decreased between the latter half of 1972 through the first quarter of 1973;
- iii) The production of sugar, shipbuilding, fertilizer, medicines, chemicals, paper, newspapersc cement and gas increased during the same year as in ii); and
  - iv) The production of fabrics, steel, shipbuilding, fertilizer, glass, soap, processed marine goods, beverages, cement, newspapers and gas recovered to or exceeded the prewar level.

If reconstruction is meant by the restoration to the prewar level, many items of industry can reach their target, but generally the speed of their restoration is still very low. The rate of factories in operation is also a great problem. In 1972/73 no items industry existed that had a rate of operation of over 80%. Even in prewar days only the industries of paper, beverage and glasses has a rate of operation of over 90% while most of the others only 50-70%. The causes which seem to hinder their restoration and keep industries in low operation are as follows:

- i) a paralysis of business activities resulting from a sudden increase of public sector;
- ii) outflow of skilled workers and top-level staff;
- iii) labour problems;
- iv) collapse of goods movement systems;

Table 1-16 Production Trends of Main Industries

Unit	1962/63	1964/65	1966/67	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71
<u>Textile</u>		<del></del>				
Jute Products (1,000 tons)	298	289	404	518	593	470
Cotton Yarn (1 millions lbs)	54	64	74	96	105	74 a)
Cotton Cloth (1 million yards)	55	49	55	61	59	48 a)
Rayon Cloth (100 sq yards)	0.2	0.1	. 1	6	5	3 a)
Foodstuff		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•		
Sugar (1,000 tons)	75	77	113	57	88	72 a)
Tea (1 million lbs)	54	62	67	64	68	52 a)
Cigarette (1 billion pcs)	4	6	13	17	18	11 a)
Chemicals		· · · · · · · · · ·				
Fertilizer (Urea) (1,000 tons)	72	72	93	87	94	51
Tire-tube (1,000 ca)	29	65	166	328	336	239 a)
Cement (1,000 tons)	94	56	75	63	64	59
Iron Products (1,000 tons)			63	210	174	47 b)
Bicycle (1,000 tons)			43	26	18	
Paper (1,000 tons)	32	41	34	44	42	30 a)

Note: a) Production between July 1970 and March 1971.

Source: Statistical Digest of Bangladesh 1970-71.

b) Production between July 1970 and January 1971.

- v) shortage of electric power, medicines and consumer goods;
- vi) defective financial structure;
- vii) a reduction of markets;
- viii) defective transportation systems; and
  - ix) shortage of imports

These are common problems in other fields as well as in industries and it is by far most important to get over these problems.

1.3.3. Aspects in industries in the Five-Year-Plan.

For the future trend of industries and the future change of industrial structure, both short-range and long-range study will be required. In this stage, however, reference is to be made only to the First Five-Year Plan, as a forecast in long-range future is very difficult and subsequent results may be inaccurate.

The Five-Year-Plan establishes a production target of each item up to 1977/78 which would be a key to the next development and proposes for various policies of investment programmes which are required for the above period.

The purposes for industrial investments are as follows:-

- i) increase of main investment to the agricultural sector,
- ii) utilization of domestic materials,
- iii) gradual upbringing of capital goods industries,
- iv) promotion of small-scale industry, cottage industry and rural industry to scatter establishments and to improve productivity of private sector,
- v) attainment of economic self-support by means of development of export-oriented industry and import-substitute industry, and
- vi) balanced allocation of industries for effective distribution of income and employment.

The strategies of enlarging industrial production are as follows:-

- i) review of problems from and systems of nationalized industries which occupy most of the main industries.
- ii) direct assistance and induction to private investment,
- iii) control of foreign investment,
  - iv) establishment of industrial policies for the underdeveloped areas,
  - v) selection of labour intensive techniques.
- vi) effective use of production capacity, and
- vii) growth through the interrelated effects among the industries.

Table 1-17 shows the target amount of production for the Five-Year-Plan, the figures of which are to be used in this study as the future values in the national level. The plan aims at restoring to the prewar level with no special investment to new programmes. Most of the investments are for continuing the projects under way by increasing the current operational rate which is very low and by putting an emphasis on the effective use of the existing facilities. Brief descrption of the investments by industry is as follows:-

- investments in the industries of jute, paper, sugar, etc. which have a low operational rate are concentrated on the complete use of the existing facilities and investments in new industries are considered unnecessary.
- ii) for machinery industry, investments are successively made to Machine Tools Factory, General Electric Manufacturing Plant, etc.
- iii) for shipbuilding industry, a preference is given to Chittagong Dry Dock and Narayanganj Dry Dock, etc.
- iv) for medicines, cotton, paper, etc. investments are concentrated on the execution of the existing programmes.
- v) for textile, machinery, chemicals, food processing, etc. some new investments are contemplated.

# 1.3.4. Regional distribution of industries.

Any index based on the shipping values of all industries or per capita shipping values in industry indicates the heavy concentration of industries in the three districts of Chittagong, Dacca and Khulna with the percentages in terms of shipping values of 22.4%, 42.3% and 12.7% respectively.

To the contrary the northwest region which produces a great agricultural surplus is in a very low position in industry: Rajshahi Division has an index of 5.7% in shipping value to the whole. This division is an absolutely undeveloped region that has no industrial centers as in the other divisions.

The point of such regional difference in industry is taken up in the Five-Year-Plan. Although the great difference of various regional conditions will naturally produce locational advantages and disadvantages, it is presumed to continue for long time except for jute and sugar industries which are both material source oriented.

Tables 1-18 and 1-19 show the shipping values of industries in 1968/69 and the ratios thereof to the whole country, from which the regional distributions by industry are considered as follows:-

Table 1-17 Target Production of Industries (the First Five-Year Plan)

Industry									
	Unit	i	Public Sector		<b>.</b>	Private Sector	-	Tota	1
		Base year	Target year	Increase	Base year	Target year	Increase	Target year	Increase
1. Jute	tons	587,000	766,000	179,000				766,000	179,000
2. Textile			9,	r	0	000	900	2 7% 01	7 115
(a) Yarn	10 miliion ibs	4 200	19,/40	11,828	0.025	26 200	35 552	75 300	47,380
(c) Ready-made Clothes	10 million yards	7/7',	19,100	070 6 7 7	0.600	7,760	7,160	7,760	7,160
3. Machinery	tons	5,555	33,800	28,245	106,655	391,300	284,645	425,100	312,890
	TAKA 10 million	3,276	24,235	20,959	7,740	58,940	51,200	83,175	72,159
4. Shipbuilding	TAKA 10 million	2,455	8,100	5,645				8,100	5,645
5. Iron & Steel (a) Iron manufacture	100,000 tons	0.85	4.50	3,70				4.50	3.70
(b) Others	100,000 tons	1.50	3.50	2,00	0.50	1.50	1.00	5.00	3.00
6. Chemicals	tons TAKA 10 million	300,000 60,275	837,825 71,000	537,825 4,775	35,760 18,098	98,214 56,196	52,454 38,098	936,039 127,196	590,279 42,873
7. Oil & Petroleum	tons		388,000	388,000				388,000	388,000
8. Pulp & Paper	tons TAKA 10 million	54,000	100,500	46,500	5,280 7,140	8,448	3,168 3,804	108,948	49,668
<ol><li>Lumber and allied products</li></ol>	tons TAKA 10 million	11,500	79,500	68,000	9,150	12,700	3,650	92,200	71,650
10. Mining & related works	tons TAKA 10 million	163,200	1,000,000	837,400	578,675 1,400	1,256,000 5,720	677,325 4,320	2,256,600	1,514,725 4,320
11. Sugar	tons	106,470	148,000	41,530				148,000	41,530
12. Foods	tons TAKA 10 million	19,920 3,303	99,875 9,018	79,955 5,615	1,347,000 20,533	4,190,000 99,375	2,843,000 78,375	4,289,875 IO8,393	2,922,955 84,457
13. Leather	10 million sq.ft TAKA 10 million	4,485	12,108	7,623	1,776	5,328	3,552	17,436 31,890	11,175
14. Ocher	tons TAKA 10 million				48,750 1,941	172,200	123,450 9.18	172,200 11,130	123,450 9,189
15. Service Facilities (a) Lodging (b) Grama	houses				34 120	39	200	39	201

Table 1-18(1) Shipping Value of Industrial Goods by District in 1968/69 (1/3)

									Unit: 7	Thousand Taka	eet
District	Cotton goods	Jute goods	Ferti- lizer	Cement	Pressed Packed jute	Hand woven cloth	Rubber foot- wear	Pulb & board paper	News- paper	Books & magagines	Other paper products
Chittagong	73,683	160,846	834					470			
Chittagong, n.i. Comilla Noakhali	35,420 6,188	43,756	537		5,811			77,17			
Sub-total	115,291	204,602	1,371		5,811			92,325			
Sylhet Dacca	234,757	521,221		11,525	193,453		16,044	1,455	14,936	10,123	5,244
Mymensingh Tangail		13,201			40,299						
Sub-total	234,757	534,422		11,525	233,752		16,044	1,455	14,936	10,123	5,244
Barisal Patuakhali											
Faridpur	9,238	13 558			4,706						
Jessore Khulna Kushtia	11,043	332,168	459		67,998			51,708			
Sub-total	28,605	345,726	459		72,704			51,708		:	
Bogra	9,256				2,182						
uinajpur Pabna Rajshahi Rangpur	969,8	21,639			2,646 1,100 46	14,160					
Sub-total	17,952	21,639			5,974	14,160					
Total	396,605	1,106,389	1,830	11,525	318,241	27,301	16,044	145,488	14,936	13,951	684,6
Rate to total (%)	(6.7)	(27.1)	(0)	(0.2)	(7.7)	(0.0)	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.2)

Source: Statistical Digest of Bangladesh.

Table 1-18 (2) Shipping Value of Industrial Goods by District in 1968/69 (2/3)

			-						Unit:	Unit: Thousand Taka	Taka
District	Rice Process- ing	Baking	Sugar	Edible 011	Manu- factured tea	Pro- cessed tea	VANSPATI	Cigaret	Tabacco	Silk goods	Synthetic Fiber
Chittagong Chittagong H.T. Comilla Noakhali	1,987	2,391 228 220		58,487 786 12,284	6,066 139 102	83,293	31,039	172,354 39,715	99	22,006	61,096
Sub-Total	2,102	2,839		71,557	6,307	83,293	31,039	212,069	99	22,082	61,096
Sylhet Dacca Mymensingh Tangail	205 357	145 20,910 91	11,159	21,349	210,835		19,977	179,337	328	2,434	
Sub-Total	562	21,146	11,159	21,426	210,835		19,977	179,337	328	2,434	
Barisal Patuabbali	163		·					492			-
Faridpur	247		,	1,194							
Jessore Khulna Kushtia	1,107	221	21,150	4,445							
Sub-Total	1,985	221	23,251	5,639				492			
Bogra Dinajpur Pabuna	7,493 19,918 84	217	13,188 29,356	1,352				19,075			
Rajshahi Rangrur	1,025	487	26,126 16,114	389				3,922	330 3,195	1,510	
Sub-Total	29,235	704	84,784	3,566				22,997	3,525	1,510	
Total Rate to total (%)	33,884 (0.9)	24,910 (0.6)	119,194 (2.9)	102,188 (2.5)	217,142 (5.3)	83,293 (2.0)	51,016 (1.2)	414,895 (10.2)	3,917 (0:1)	26,026 (0.6)	61,096
		•									

Source: Statistical Digest of Bangladesh.

Table 1-18 (3) Shipping Value of Industrial Goods by District in 1968/69 (3/3)

							·	Unit:	t: Thousand Taka	i Taka
District	Con- fection	Medicines	Soap & Cleanser	Match	011 refining	Iron ore	Furni- ture	Other electric goods	Ship- building	Cotton spinning
Chittagong Chittagong H.T. Comilla Noakhali	39,521	28,852	34,258	9,525	16,405	60,240	3,922	4,741	847	3,158
Sub-Total	39,521	28,852	34,258	9,525	16,405	60,240	.3,922	4,741	847	3,158
Sylhet Dacca Mymensingh Tangail	79,326	50,199	45,193	38,609		50,957	21,319	24,022	28,564	13,216
Sub-Total	79,326	50,199	45,193	38,609		50,957	21,319	24,022	28,564	13,216
Barisal Patuakali Faridpur										
Jessore Khulna Kushta				18,342		3,275				
Sub-Total				18,342		3,275		•		
Bogra Dinajpur Pahna				-		·	:			
Rajshahi Rangpur Sub-Total			· .							
Total Rate to total (%)	122,138	91,729	84,768	78,152	16,405	114,472	26,174	28,864	40,315	16,374
	.	,								

Source: Statistical Digest of Bangladesh.

Table 1-19 Rate of Shipping Value of Industrial Goods by District

Unit: Percent

District	Cotton goods	Jute goods	Fert1- lizer	Cement	Pressed packed jute	Sugar	Cigaret	Tabacco	Manu- factured tea	Pressed tea manufact	Iron & Steel	Pulp & paper board	Total
Chittagong Chittagong H.T.	18.57	14.54	45.6				41.54	1.49	2.79	100	52.6	0.3	22.4
Comilla Noakhali	8.93	3.95	29.3		1.83				0.05				2.3
Sub-Total	29.07	18.49	74.9		1.83		51.11	1.49	2,90				30.2
Sylhet Dacca Mymensingh Tangail	59.19	47.11		100	60.79	9.36	43.22	7.65	97.10		44.5	1.0	5.5 42.3 1.7 0.1
Sub-Total	59.19	48.30		100	73.45	9.36	43.22	7.65	97.10				9.67
Barisal							0.12						0.1
Faridpur	2.33				1.48								7.0
Jessore Khulna	1.50 2.78	1.23 30.02	25.08		21.37	1.76					2.8	35.5	12.7
Kusncia Gut-Total	0.60	30 10	90		20 00	10.50	,				ć	20	0 7
Sub-Total	17./	31.25	22.08		23.85	19.30	0.12				7.0	5.5	14.0
Bogra	2.33				0.69	11.06	4.60						1.6
Pabna	2.19	1.96			0.83	91.00		16 21					1.4
kajsnani Rangpur					0.01	13.52	0.95	74.55					0.0
Sub-Total	4.52	1.96			1.88	71.13	5.55	90.86					5.7
Shipping Value (TAKA 1,000)	396,605	1,106,389	1,830	11,525	318,241	119,194	414,895	4,286	217,142	83,293	114,472	145,488	4,081,543
(Rate to Total:	(6.7)	(27.1)	6	(0.2)	(7.7)	(2.9)	(10.1)	(0.1)	(5.3)	(2.0)	(2.8)	(3.5)	

# (a) Jute industry

In the above two tables are two items of "Jute" and "Pressed Pack Jute" separately tabulated. This comes from the two processings of jute; one is pressing raw jute for easy transport and the other jute textile to make jute cloth for such items as jute bags.

However, all raw jute is not always processed by the above two methods but there are several routes of processing:

Route 1: raw material → pressing → export

Route 2: raw material → pressing → manufacturing → export

Route 3: raw material → manufacturing → export

Route 1 is for exporting the best quality of raw jute; Route 2 is a normal process of jute; and Route 3 is for manufacturing of jute goods by using raw jute which is produced around the jute factories.

Pressed pack jute is produced in Dacca with 60.8% of the total, Mymensingh with 12.7% and Khulna with 21.3%, and the production of these three districts occupies 94.8% of the national total. Jute goods is manufactured in Chittagong with 14.5% of the total, Dacca with 47.1% and Khulna with 30.0%, and the production of these three districts covers 91.6% of the whole.

Mymensingh District has jute pressing only and does not make any jute goods. Jute pressed here is taken out to be exported or to be processed in the factories in other areas. On the contrary Chittagong District does only manufacturing and no pressing.

The above description indicates that the areas which have active jute manufacturing do not always agree to the cropping areas of raw jute. Locationally speaking, for the export of final processed goods of jute, jute allied factories might as well be located between cropping areas of raw jute and the ports for the export of final goods. There is no need that the cropping areas of raw materials be near the factories.

However, pressing process of raw jute can produce a saving of transport charge by reducing the volume to be transported. The location of pressing factories will be raw-material-oriented, and Mymensingh District which has jute pressing factories shows a good example.

Generally, except the pressing factories in Mymensingh District, the cropping areas of raw jute have no jute allied factories, which concentrate in Dacca which is neither the cropping area nor the port of export, and Chittagong and Khulna are under the same conditions. It can be considered that this is because each function of a large city would bring about great benefits.

The fact that an industry like jute industry, in which transport cost occupies a large part and which is a typical location-oriented industry, has a remarkable concentration into large cities and has never developed in the northwest region can indicate the importance of various urban functions; benefits from intensive effects, external economy from transport systems, presence of labour force, etc.

#### (b) Cotton industry

Products of cotton industry scatter in Chittagong with 18.6% of the total, Comilla with 8.9% and Dacca with 59.0%, and the production of these three districts occupies 86.7% of the whole. The reason why the concentration of cotton industry extends from Chittagong up to Dacca is that a major part of raw cotton amounting to 89% of the total is imported through Chittagong Port. This is a typical example of an industry, the raw material of which is import-oriented.

### (c) Cement industry

Cement industry exists only in Sylhet District, where limestone, the material of cement is produced.

### (d) Tea manufacturing

Tea manufacturing concentrates in Sylhet District, which is a large tea cropping area.

## (e) Fertilizer industry

Fertilizer industry concentrates in Chittagong with 49.6% of the total, Comilla with 29.3% and Khulna with 25.1%. (Ghorasal also has fertilizer industry, but the data used for this description do not include Ghorasal because the time of collecting the data was before the commencement of the operation of the factory).

Arable lands, consuming fertilizers are distributed all over the country: from the point of transportation fertilizers flow from the above three areas to the whole country.

At the present time the pattern of fertilizer movement is as stated above because the material of fertilizer depends upon the import. However, if with the utilization of natural gas in the future a full supply of electric power is possible, the locations of fertilizer factories can be scattered in the rural areas.

Considering that effective demands of fertilizer are very great, fertilizer plants would be established in the northwest which has a vast arable land.

## (f) Iron and steel industry

Iron and steel industry is concentrated in Chittagong and Dacca. The country must import all iron-ore and coal necessary for this industry. Locationally, Chittagong is a port city and has various industries in its hinterland. Dacca constitutes a great market of iron and steel products under the concentration of industrial activities in Dacca.

## (g) Sugar manufacturing

Sugar manufacturing is located in Rajshahi Division (except Pabna District) and Districts of Kushtia and Mymensingh. This is because cropping lands of sugarcane scatter in the above regions. The location of the industry which must handle the heavy weight of material is reasonable in this point.

### (h) Tobacco manufacturing

Tobacco manufacuturing is concentrated in Districts of Rangpur and Rajshahi in Rajshahi Division and Dacca District. This is also because Rajshahi Division is the cropping area of tobacco.

The regional distribution of industries as described above indicates a remarkable concentration in Chittagong, Dacca and Khulna. Chittagong and Khulna are the only two foreign trade port cities in Bangladesh, and are convenient both for the supply of imported materials and for the export of products. Dacca as stated before has various urban functions so as to absorb various industries.

The concentration of modern industries such as iron and steel, fertilizer, chemicals and paper to the above three areas is remarkable and especially the industries the materials of which depend upon import have developed in the area extending from Chittagong to Dacca and in the Khulna area.

On the contrary the industries the materials of which are produced in the rural such as sugar, tea, tobacco are to find their development in the areas where their materials are produced. However, the jute industry, the material of which is also produced in the rural area is concentrated in the above three areas. This can be judged as an important strategy of the sole export industry, but principally the jute industry may as well be established in its material supply areas.

The concentration of the jute industry in Dacca, Chittagong, Khulna forms one of the characters in the regional distribution of Bangladesh industries. Rajshahi Division, the northwest of Bangladesh has only sugar and tobacco manufacturings to be noted, and the region can be said to be less-advanced in terms of industrialization.

## 1.3.5. Estimate of regional products by industry.

For the purpose of a quantitative understanding, the characteristics of the regional structure in industry has been described from the

Table 1-20 Production of Main Industrial Goods by District (1968/69)

										Unit: Thousand Tons
District	Item	Jute Products	Cement	Sugar	Iron & Steel	Ferti- lizer (Urea)	Paper 1)	Cotton	Tea	Remarks
Chittagong	£	75			110	40	0	<b>&amp;</b>		1) Excludes Newspaper
Comilla Noakhali	• •	20				25		4 ·T	m 0	2) Equivalent to cotton yarn of 90 million lbs.
Sub-Total		96			110	65	28	13	∞	3) Equivalent to 64 million lbs.
Sylhet Dacca Mymensingh Tangail		244	63	S	93		0	25	17	
Sub-Total		250	63	5	93		0	25	17	
Barisal Patuakhali Faridpur								F	H	
Jessore Khulna Kushtia		6 156		10	9	22	16	нно	0 1 0	
Sub-Total		162		11	9	22	16	ო	2	
Bogra Dinajpur				6 14				<b>r-1</b> ,	- - -	
Pabna Rajshahi Rangpur		OT ,		12 8	,			4	<b>-</b> 1	
Sub-Total		10		41		÷		2	-	
Total		518	63	57	210	87	44 2	2) 43 3)	) 29	

standpoint of the shipping values of industrial products.

The final purpose of this report is to quantitatively estimate the production by region in order to find the movement of the commodities as practical as possible.

However, the data of industries by region available so far is limited to their shipping values only and the value of products is of the national total. Therefore, the estimate of the regional production of the main goods having a bearing on commodities movement is made as follows:-

For the production of the national total goods for industry, the figures for 1968/69 in the "Statistic Digest of Bangladesh", page 94 are used. For the allotment of regional production by industry the equation below is used:

The results are tabulated in Table 1-20. The figures in the table are to be used for the study in Chapter 2 " Goods Movement".

# 1.4. Mining.

The data and information of mining resources in Bangladesh are scarce and the potentials thereof have not yet been qualified in detail.

Generally mining resources are very scarce, and most of the resources that have been discovered are not feasible in terms of mining economy. Actually natural gas can be of practical significance. The outline of the prospective resources is as follows:-

## (a) Coal at Jamalganj

Coal stratum of 140 feet thick at Jamalganj area between Bogra and Rajshahi Districts discovered in 1963 with estimated amount of deposits of more than 700 million tons: the depth of the deposits extends from 800 to 900 meters from the ground surface, to which many technical problems give rise, and there would be no feasibility in this development before 1980.

## (b) Linestone at Jamalganj and Jaipurhat

The deposits were discroved in 1963 with an estimated amount of deposits of 200 million tons: the depth of the deposits is 500 meters below the ground surface with a layer of 80 feet. A plan for limestone development and the installation of cement plants has been prepared.

## (c) Limestone of Takerghat and Sylhet

The deposits were discovered during the period 1950-1951 with an estimated amount of deposits quantity of 3 million tons: the

annual exploitation of 130 thousand tons is for the use of Chattak Cement Factory.

(d) Limestone of St. Martin Isle, Chittagong

The deposits were discovered in 1960 with an estimated amount of 1.8 million tons. No development has been started.

(e) White clay at Bijaipur and Mymensingh

The deposits were discovered in 1957 with an estimated amount of 200 thousand tons, which is used for ceramics.

(f) Glass sand at Sylhet, Shajibuzar and Noyapara

The deposits were discovered in 1950 with an estimated amount of 400 thousand tons, which is used for glass manufacturing.

New deposits have recently been discovered in Districts of Sylhet and Chittagong.

(g) Hard rock at Rangpur and Ranipukur

The deposits which are 150 meters below the surface ground were discovered in 1966. A survey for the feasibility of the exploitation for the supply to meet growing construction demands has been under way.

#### (h) Petroleum

In 1973 the Soviet Delegation reported of the possibility of the development of petroleum in the following areas:-

- (i) An area including parts of Barisal, Chandpur and Daudukandi with the Bengal lowland including parts of Khulna and Madupur is supposed to be prospective, but prospecting has not yet been started.
- (ii) A belt area extending from Calcutta via Pabna to Hajipur.
- (iii) An area including parts of Sylhet, Comilla, Noakhali and Chittagong. From this area natural gas has already been discovered.

## (i) Natural gas

Natural gas is very important not only to attain the self-supply in agriculture but to expedite the industrialization from the point of fuel, fertilizer and relevant materials.

The deposits at Sylhet, Chattack, Chitas and Habiganj have already been developed while those at Racidpur, Kailas and Bagrabad have not yet been developed.

The estimated amount of these deposists amount to  $8-9 \times 10^{12}$ 

cubic feet (or  $17 \times 10^{12}$  cubic feet with the potential amount) which would meet a 20 year demand with the planned 800 million cubic feet per day. A sufficient surplus will exist, compared with the current consumption of 90 million cubic feet per day.

## (j) Petroleum demand

As for petroleum Bangladesh depends upon import. In 1967 Eastern Refinery Limited was established in Chittagong for the purpose of oil refinery of an annual amount of 1.5 million tons. The operational rate of the plant after the war stands as low as 50%. The estimated total demand of Bangladesh of 1.6 million tons in 1974 would consist of the supply of 840 thousand tons from the plant and the import of petroleum products from abroad.

The Five-Year-Plan estimates the demand in 1978 of 2.6 million tons, which corresponds to an annual increase of 10%.

Table 1-21 Petroleum Demand

Unit: Thousand Tons

	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973/74	1978
Crude 011	965	894	795	820	841	
Products	913	818	746	732	733	
Total	1,878	1,712	1,541	1,552	1,574	2,590

Source: The First Five Year Plan.

### 1.5. Foreign trade.

The past Bangladesh trade had been in favorable balance but in 1968/69 the balance of trade turned to adverse and from then on the excess of imports over exports has been in the increase.

Bangladesh, which suffers from the lack of her natural resources is much behind other countries in the production of both capital and intermediate assects. Since the country must execute the various development programmes including her postwar reconstruction under these circumstances, a rapid increase of raw materials, capital and intermediate assets will directly occur.

Table 1-22 Histrorical Balance of Trade

Unit: Million US \$

	Total	-17	-73	-11	-120	-126	-125
Balance	Pakistan	98	-75	-43	-55	76-	-57
	Foreign	39	2	32	9	-32	-68
	Total	787	544	463	009	639	534
Imports	Pakistan	205	215	184	211	258	203
	Foreign	279	329	279	389	381	331
	Total	437	471	452	480	513	409
Exports	Pakistan	119	140	141	156	191	146
	Foreign	318	331	311	324	349	263

Fundamental Survey of Bangladesh Economic Development Programmes, 1973, Source: Bangladesh Economic Report 1972, by IBRD Mission. by International Development Center of Japan.

1965/66

Year

1966/67

1967/68

1969/70

1970/71

1968/69

The trade with Pakistan was conducted both by air and sea, and the volume by air was much less than that by sea. The main export items by sea were tea, jute goods, paper, and matches, while cotton goods, raw cotton, tobacco, rape-seeds, mustard-oil, rice, machinery, cement, medicines were the main import items.

The export to Pakistan in 1968/69 made up 36% of the total exports in terms of quantity and import for the same period from Pakistan came to 43% of the total imports.

The trade with Pakistan has ceased and the trade with India which had ceased since 1965 has now been reopened. Therefore, the trade pattern based on the data up to now will change largely, but the description herein does not touch the above problem.

Tables 1-23 and 1-24 show the main imports by item in 1969/70 and 1977/78 and the main exports by item in the same years respectively. The figures in 1977/78, the target year of the Five-Year-Plan are estimated in the Five-Year-Plan, in which foodgrains are not tabulated because of the vision that a self-supply of foodgrains would be attained by the end of the Five-Year-Plan period. In this connection the import of the foodgrains in 1969/70 for example, amounted to 1.55 million tons, which is the largest quantity of a single item.

With scarce resources and undeveloped domestic industries Bangladesh must import important goods such as foodgrains and fundamental raw materials and living necessaries: foodgrains, machinery, medicines, iron and steel, etc. in terms of currency and foodgrains, petroleum, cement, coal, fertilizer and iron and steel, etc. in terms of weight.

The trade to/from Bangladesh is made through the two ports of Chittagong and Chalna. Table 1-25 shows the fructuation of the goods handled at the two ports. The quantities handled by either port have been in the increase. During the decade 1959/60-1969/70 an increase is recorded: 1.8 times for Chittagong and 2.3 for Chalna. Figure 1-4 shows the historical trend of imports and exports through the ports of Chittagong and Chalna.

However, it is characteristic that the ratio of imports over exports ranges from 1.3 to 3.5 with an annual increase of imports. This tendency will worsen the balance of the loading of the goods to and from the hinterland. Especially the goods movement to and from Chittagong shows a remarkable sign. For this reason the enlargement of the capacity of the Chalna port is under way. However, the Five-Year-Plan is likely to reduce the scope of the enlargement of said port because the depth of Port of Chalna is not sufficient for the ocean-goers, which would give rise to a great problem in the future.

The exports by item as shown in Table 1-26 include raw jute and jute goods with 64% of the total exports in 1968/69. Most of the tea, paper and match produced in East Pakistan were sent exclusively to West Pakistan.

Out of the exported raw jute and jute goods 85-90% thereof was to foreign countries other than West Pakistan and approximately 30% thereof was dispatched from Chalna Port.

With scarce resources and undeveloped domestic industries Bangladesh must import important goods such as foodgrains and fundamental raw materials and living necessaries: foodgrains, machinery, medicines, iron and steel, etc. in terms of currency and foodgrains, petroleum, cement, coal, fertilizer and iron and steel, etc. in terms of weight.

Table 1-23 Main Item of Imports (Exclude Foodgrains)

	19	69/70	1.9	77/78
Item	Unit (1,000 tons)	Value (Million Taka)	Unit (1,000 tons)	Value (Million Taka)
Edible Oil		265		385
Cement	439	81	790	170
Sugar	20	16	71	141
Raw Cotton	366	160	208	290
Cotton Cloth	91	104	56	80
Textile		242		16
Tobacco	27	103	28	79
Machinery	•	843		2,329
Iron & Steel		287	426	426
Coal		45	76	76
Other Metal & Metal Products	N.A.	N.A.		229
Transport Machinery		143		596
Medicines		478		204
Other Chemical Products				650
Oil Petroleum		86		538
TOTAL		2,853		6,209

Source: The First Five Year Plan.

Table 1-24 Main Items of Exports

	19	69/70	19	77/78
Item	Unit (1,000 tons)	Value (Million Taka)	Unit (1,000 tons)	Value (Million Taka)
Raw Jute	626	1,280	892	1,930
Jute Products	572	1,450	694	2,250
Fishery Products	N.A.	30	N.A.	190
Hide & Skins Their Products	N.A.	90	N.A.	200
Tea		24	60 million lbs.	12
Others	N.A.	60	N.A.	60
TOTAL		3,690	·	5,290

Source: The First Five Year Plan.

Table 1-25 Import and Export by Port

Unit: Thousand Tons

Year	Import	Export	Total
1950-51	1,207	423	1,630
1951-52	1,321	400	1,721
1954-55	902	490	1,392
1955-56	1,086	524	1,610
1959-60	2,147	497	2,644
1960-61	2,222	396	2,618
1961-62	2,454	442	2,896
1962-63	2,714	507	3,221
L963-64	3,300	563	3,863
964-65	2,863	425	3,288
965-66	3,098	543	3,641
L966-67	3,823	503	4,326
L967-68	3,539	516	4,055
.968–69	4,401	484	4,525
969-70	4,177	574	4,751
L970-71	1,861	131	1,992

Source: Statistical Digest of Bangladesh.

Note: Figure for 1970-71 indicates cargo handled between July and December.

Table 1-26 Imports and Exports by Goods in 1968/69

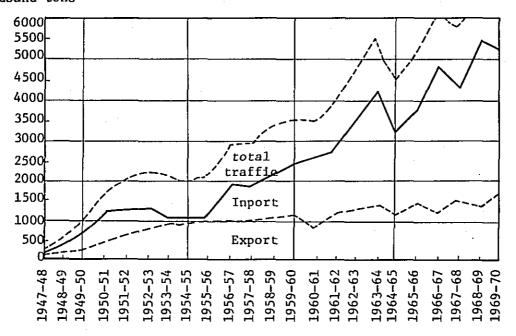
	1	- IMPORTS -	-			ı	EXPORTS -		
ŀ	Value of Imports	Amount of In	Amount of Imports (Thousand Tons)	sand Tons)	•	Value of Exports	Amount of I	Amount of Imports (Thousand Tons)	sand Tons)
Lrem	(100 Thousand Rupee) (%)	Chittagong Chalna (%) Total (%)	Chalna (%)	Total (%)	ltem	(100 Thousand Rupee) (%)	Chittagong (%)	Chittagong Chalna (%) Total (%)	Total (%)
Foodgrains					Raw jute	7307(30.3)	110(22.7)	503(53.0)	614(42.9)
Rice	1428(4.4)	722(17.9)	459(38.2)	459(38.2) 1182(22.5)	Jute Products	8142(33.8)	149(30.7)	370(39.0)	519(36.2)
Wheat	3293(10.3)				Tea	2571(10.7)	33(6.8)		33(2.3)
011 (bulk)	78(0.2)	1276(31.6)		1276(24.3)	Paper	1096(4.5)	14(2,8)		14(1.0)
Oil (drum)		42(1.0)		42(0.8)	Tron & Steel		ς		) (
Cement	844(2.6)	552(13.7)	212(17.6)	765(14.6)	Match	427(1.8)	6(1.2)		6(0.4)
Coal	480(1.5)	267(6.6)	350(29.1)	617(11.8)	Hide & Chine	1048(4.3)	(2.1)	c	(f. ) o
Fertilizer		175(4.3)	63(5.2)	238(4.5)	Fishery	(6.4)0401		•	Þ
Iron & Steel	3506(10.9)	158(3.9)	-	158(3.0)	Products	149(0.6)			
Machinery	4938(15.4)		39(3.2)	39(0.7)					
Cotton	4362(13.6)	23(0.6)	3(0.1)	26(0.5)					
Total (Rate to total; 32087(59%) %)	32087(59%)	4041(79%)	1203(93%)	5245 (82%)	Total (Rate to total: 24112(85%) %)	.: 24112(85%)	(%89) 787)	948(92%)	1432(83%)

Source: Statistical Digest of Bangladesh 1970/71.

Note : Figure includes imports and exports with Pakistan.

Figure 1-4 Historical Trend of Import and Export (handled by Chittagong and Chalna combined)

#### Thousand tons



#### 2. Population.

## 2.1. Population data and its growth.

A population census was taken every year in Bangladesh (as shown in Fig. 1-1), but it was not conducted in 1971 because of the war and was taken in 1974. The population of the country has been estimated, using the latest data based on the 1974 census, for the years of 1983, 1993, 2003, 2010, 2020 and 2030.

The population of Bangladesh has been estimated according to the following procedure.

- 1) The present population of the country has been estimated, using the data contained in "Bangladesh Population Census of 1974" issued by the Ministry of Internal Affairs of Bangladesh.
- 2) The average annual growth rate of population for the years from 1961 to 1974 has been determined.
- 3) Assuming that the population would increase at the rate thus determined, the population based on the 1974 census has been estimated by administrative divisions for the years of 1933, 1993, 2003, 2010, 2020 and 2030.

- 4) Using the results obtained in step (3) above, the proportion of the population of each district to the total population of Bangladesh has been estimated for years mentioned above.
- 5) In the estimation of the future population of Bangladesh due consideration has been given the first five-year plan which aims to reduce the rate of population growth to zero in the 21st century. However, as it is obvious from the present rapid growth of population in this country that the government cannot possibly check population growth to such an extent as contemplated by its first five-year plan, an intermediate rate of population growth has been adopted, although a relatively high rate of growth has been applied to the years up to 1978. (See the graph of annual population growth in Bangladesh in Fig. 1-5)
- 6) The total population of Bangladesh has been broken down according to the proportion determined in step (4) above to estimate the population of each division for the years considered.

#### 2.2. Distribution of the population.

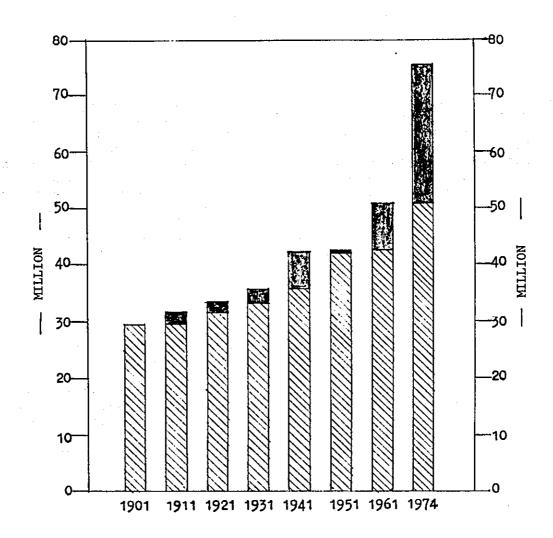
According to the "Bangladesh Population Census of 1974" the population of the country is distributed as shown in Table 1-4, when divided by the administrative division. The population density was obtained from the Statistical Digest of Bangladesh 1970-71," for the year 1961, and the population density for 1974 was calculated, using the area of each division and other figures derived from the Bangladesh Population Census of 1974 (see Tables 1-31 and 1-32).

The population density in Bangladesh in 1974 was about 530 persons per sq.km, indicating that the country is far more densely populated than other countries. The population density little differs from one division to the other, when the uninhibitable area like the forest is taken into consideration. The divisions which show a relatively higher density of population are Dacca (1,102 persons per sq.km), Comilla (919 persons per sq.km), Noakhali (651 persons per sq.km), Chittagong (640 persons per sq.km) and Tangail (640 persons per sq.km). Among others Dacca division shows a very high density of population which is nearly two-fold the density of 678 persons per sq.km in 1961. This is in large part because a high population growth rate of 16% was applied to Dacca Pourashave and Norayanganj Pourashave in the correction of population for 1974.

The very low density of 41 persons per sq.km in Chittagong division can be explained by the fact that more than 90% of its total area is covered by forests. If the forests are excluded, this division does not differ much in population density from other divisions.

From 1961 to 1974 the total population of Bangladesh grew at an average rate of 49.36%, and this average growth rate was outpaced by the following districts:

Figure 1-5 Graph of Annual Population Growth in Bangladesh



(Source: Bangladesh Population Census 1974)

Kushtia district	71.30%
Rajshahi district	60.98%
Jesson district	60.93
Dacca district	61.28
Dinajpur district	59.36

Except for Dacca district, the districts showing a rapid rate of population growth do not necessarily give a high population density, and there is no close relationship between population concentration and urbanization. The high rates of population growth in such big cities as Dacca, Chittagong and Khulna were taken into account in the correction of population estimates, but the population concentration in such big cities is not necessarily attibutable to urbanization but to the unusual movement of population on the occasions of disaster like a flood.

Overall, it may be said that the tendency of population to move from rural districts to urban areas is not remarkable in Bangladesh.

## 2.3. Estimation of future population.

## 1) Future growth rates of population

There are two official estimates of future population of Bangladesh: one is the growth rates of population estimated by the Census Commission of Bangladesh; and the other, the low estimate released by the IBRD. In this study the two estimates have been respected, and an intermediate estimate between the two has been adopted in consideration of the population control policy of the government of Bangladesh. For the years up to 1978, however, the estimate made by the Census Commission of Bangladesh was used in the estimation of population growth.

Table 1-27 Estimate of Growth Rates

Year	Growth Rate
1973	3.00
1978	3.01
1983	2.89
1988	2.53
1993	2.31
1998	2.19
2003	2.06
2008	1.90
2013	1.70
2018	1.50
2023	1.30
2028	1.20
2033	1.11
2038	1.00
2043	0.90
2048	0.80

[Source: Census Commission of Bangladesh]

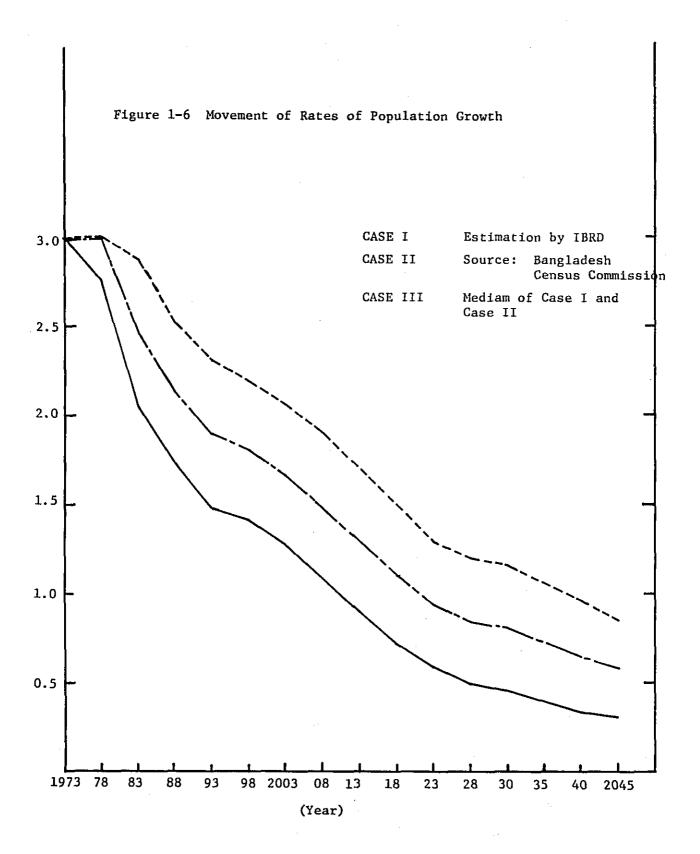
Table 1-28 Comparison of Rates of Population Growth

Year	Case I	Case II	Case III
1973	3.000 %	3.000 %	3.00 %
1978	2.770	3.010	2.89
1983	2.060	2.890	2.48
1988	1.740	2.530	2.14
1993	1.480	2.310	1.90
1998	1.420	2.190	1.81
2003	1.280	2.060	1.67
2004	1.240	2.028	1.63
2005	1.200	1.996	1.60
2006	1.160	1.964	1.56
2007	1.120	1.932	1.53
2008	1.080	1.900	1.49
2009	1.040	1.860	1.45
2010	1.000	1.820	1.41
2011	0.965	1.780	1.37
2012	0.930	1.740	1.34
2013	0.895	1.700	1.30
2014	0.860	1.660	1.26
2015	0.825	1.620	1.22
2016	0.790	1.580	1.19
2017	0.755	1.540	1.15
2018	0.720	1,500	1.11
2019	0.685	1.460	1.07
2020	0.650	1.420	1.04
2021	0.631	1.380	1.01
2022	0.612	1.340	0.98
2023	0.593	1.300	0.95
2024	0.574	1.280	0.93
2025	0.555	1.260	0.91
2026	0.536	1.240	0.89
2027	0.517	1.220	0.87
2028	0.498	1.200	0.85
2029	0.479	1.180	0.83
2030	0.460	1.160	0.81
2035	0.400	1.060	0.73
2040	0.340	0.960	0.65
2045	0.310	0.860	0.59

Note: Case I: IBRD

Case II: Bogra Census Commission

Case III:  $\frac{\text{Case I + Case II}}{2}$ 



## 2) Estimation of future population of Bangladesh

The annual rates of population growth in Paragraph 1) above were applied to the years considered, respectively, to estimate the population in each year (base: 1973/74 = 1.00). The results are shown in Table 1-29.

Table 1-29 Estimated Population of Bangladesh

Year	Population (000s)	Growth Rate
1973/74	76,002	1.00
1983	100,200	1.32
1993	123,800	1.63
2003	147,700	1.94
2010	164,200	2.16
2020	185,100	2.44
2030	202,500	2.66

As is clear from Table 1-29 it seems certain that the population of Bangladesh will nearly double by 2003 and will show further increases in the years beyond. In the light of the fact that the average annual GNP growth rate of Bangladesh for the past ten years did not exceed 4.4%, it is obvious that the growing population will exert considerable pressure on the nations's economy.

Using the total population estimated above, the population of each administrative division can be estimated by the procedure already described, as shown in Table 1-31. When the areas of the administrative divisions as of 1974 are used, the population densities of the divisions can be estimated, as shown in Table 1-32. Dacca division, for instance, will give a population density of as many as 3,353 persons per sq.km in 2020.

Table 1-30 Yearly Future Population Estimate

Year	Rate of Growth(%)	Ratio to 1973	Ratio to 2003	Population (1,000 persons)
1973	3.00	1,000		76,000
1978	2.89	1,158		88,000
1983	2.48	1,319		100,200
1988	2.14	1,476		112,200
(1993)	1.90	6,629		(123,800)
1998	1.81	1,785		135,700
2003	1.67	1,944	1,000	147,700
04	1.63	1,976	1,016	150,200
05	1.60	2,007	1,033	152,500
06	1.56	2,037	1,049	155,000
07	1.53	2,070	1,065	157,300
08	1.49	2,101	1,081	159,700
09	1.45	2,131	1,096	162,000
(2010)	1.41	2,161	1,112	(164,200)
	1.37	2,191	1,127	166,500
11			1,142	168,700
12	1.34	2,220		170,900
13	1.30	2,249	1,157	173,000
14	1.26	2,277	1,171	
15	1.22	2,305	1,186	175,200
16	1.19	2,333	1,200	177,300
17	1.15	2,359	1,214	179,300
18	1.11	2,386	1,227	181,300
19	1.07	2,411	1,240	183,200
(2020)	1.04	2,436	1,253	(185,100)
21	1.01	2,461	1,266	187,000
22	0.98	2,485	1,278	188,900
23	0.95	2,509	1,290	190,700
24	0.93	2,532	1,302	192,400
25	0.91	2,555	1,314	194,200
26	0.89	2,578	1,326	195,900
27	0.87	2,600	1,337	197,600
28	0.85	2,622	1,349	199,300
29	0.83	2,644	1,360	200,900
(2030)	0.81	2,665	1,311	(202,500)
2035	0.73	2,768		210,400
2040	0.65	2,864		217,700
2045	0.59	2,953		224,400

Table 1-31 Proportion of the Population of Each District

Unit of Population: Thousand Persons

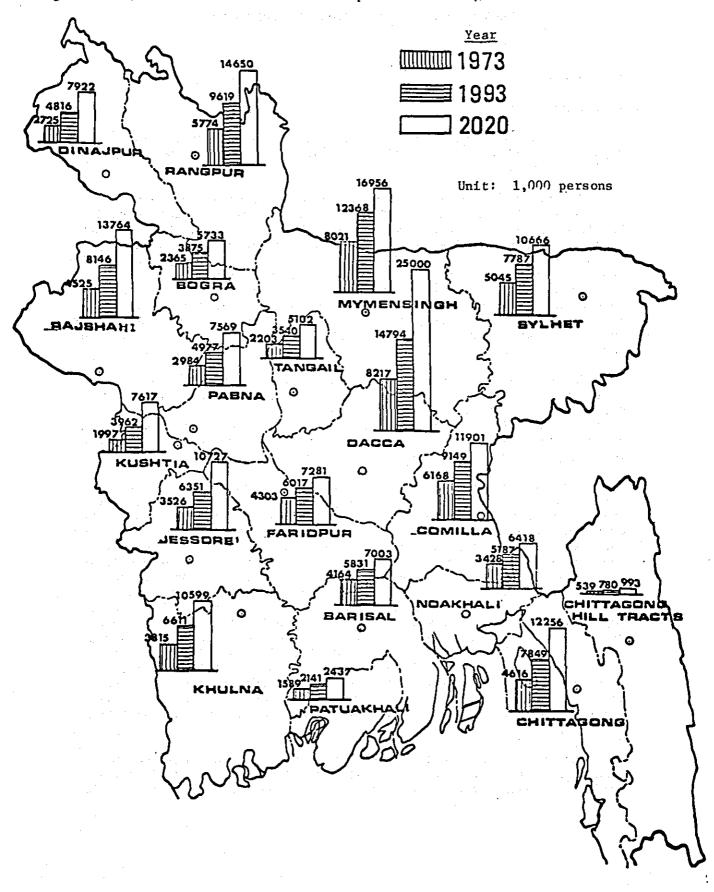
6.62 3.74 6.43 13.50 9.15 2.76 1.32 3.78 3.93 5.80 4.12 17.33 7.44 4.09 3.10 7.91 4.28 185,100 100.00 202,500 100.00 2030 2,673 7,655 7,958 11,745 8,343 35,094 8,282 6,278 16,017 8,667 13,405 1,094 7,574 13,021 27,337 18,529 5,589 11,664 11,603 15,066 lation 63,319 49,977 54,310 Popu-5.76 13.50 9.15 2.76 17.33 6.62 3.74 5.73 1.32 3.78 3.93 5.80 4.12 7.44 4.09 3.10 7.91 4.28 2020 32,074 10,666 25,000 16,956 5,102 10,599 2,437 7,003 7,261 10,727 7,617 12,256 993 6,924 45,664 13,764 7,569 5,733 14,650 7,922 lation 49,638 Popu-6.53 0.57 3.91 6.78 12.93 9.48 2.80 24.79 5.59 1.46 4.11 4.25 5.85 7.12 4.07 3.11 7.88 4.14 164,200 100.00 Future Population of Each District 2010 21,236 15,567 4,593 29,217 6,418 11,140 9,792 40,579 11,692 6,682 5,112 12,934 6,796 10,720 939 9,181 2,396 6,748 6,974 lation 51,188 43,216 9,112 6,168 Popu-147,700 100.00 0.60 4.03 7.03 6.10 18.11 4.05 24.79 5.49 1.56 4.35 3.12 7.84 4.04 25.95 2003 5,984 4,608 11,583 5,962 9,009 18,505 14,323 4,169 26,748 Popu-9,533 881 36,620 6,423 6,638 7,941 5,196 38,326 5,945 46,006 8,111 2,311 10,189 0.63 4.19 7.39 11.95 9.99 2.86 100.001123,800 100,00 18.55 31.09 6.29 24.97 25.37 4.02 3.13 7.77 3.89 5.13 1993 22,965 7,787 14,794 12,368 3,540 2,141 5,831 6,017 6,351 3,962 7,849 5,187 9,149 30,913 4,977 3,875 9,619 4,816 8,146 lation 38,489 31,433 Popu-6,611 11.38 10.28 2.88 19,028 18.99 6.21 0.67 4.35 7.76 5.08 5.25 4.88 2.90 3.98 3.12 7.70 3.74 6.27 31,072 31.01 6.47 25,240 25.19 24,860 24.81 К 1983 11,403 10,300 2,886 6,483 4,359 7,776 5,190 1,904 5,090 5,261 4,390 2,905 6,283 3,988 3,126 7,716 lation 100,200 Popu-671 Increase 1974/1961 Rate 55.78 33.19 35.72 35.36 60.93 71.30 54.74 40.00 43.85 40.53 44.56 61.28 44.97 48.15 60.98 52.40 50.25 52.11 59.36 49.36 50.50 46.41 55.04 45.47 િ 10.81 10.55 2.90 5.02 2.09 5.48 5.66 4.64 2.63 19.40 6.07 0.71 4.51 8.12 6.64 25.52 3.93 3.11 7.60 3.59 76,002 100.00 23,486 3 30.90 24.17 5.95 1973/74 5,045 8,217 8,021 2,203 14,751 4,164 4,303 3,526 1,997 2,984 2,365 5,774 2,725 3,428 6,168 lation 3,815 4,525 19,394 Popu-18,37 Each District Population of 5.52 3.85 3.09 7.46 3.37 19.97 5.87 0.76 4.69 8.65 30.70 6.87 10.03 10.88 2.92 4.81 6.03 6.25 6.25 4.31 2.30 26.04 23.29 50,840 100.00 H 19/0961 10,140 2,983 385 2,383 4,389 3,490 5,095 5,533 1,487 13,246 2,449 1,193 3,068 3,179 2,191 1,166 1,958 1,574 3,796 1,710 2,811 15,605 11,849 lation Popu-Chittagong Division Chittagong H.T. Noakhali Rajshahi Division Bangladesh Total Khulna Division Dacca Division Chittagong Mymensingh Patuakhali Bekerganj Faridpur Shy1het Rajshahi Dinajpur Tangail Jessore Comilla Comilla Kushtia Rangpur Khulna Bogra Pabna

Table 1-32 Distribution of the Population and Population Density of Each District in Bangladesh

													,
	Area (Km <sup>2</sup> )	m <sup>2</sup> )	1961	1974	7.	1983	3	1993		2003	2010	2020	2030
	1961	1974	11 1	1	Ħ	ı	11	I	11	II I	II I	I II	II I
Chittagong Division	31,706	32,362	10,140 320	14,751	456	19,028	588	22,965	710	26,748 827	29,217 903	32,074 991	35,024 1,082
Chittagong	7,003	7,213	2,983 426	4	049	6,222	863	7,849 1	1,088	9,533 1,322	10,720 1,486		13,405 1,858
Chittagong H.T.	13,185	13,175	385 29		41	671	21	780	59	881 67	939 71	993	1,094 83
Noakha11	4,802	5,263		3,428	651	4,359	823	5,187	986	5,945 1,130	6,418 1,219	6,924 1,316	7,574 1,439
Comilla	6,716	6,711	4,389 654	9	919	7,776 1	1,159		1,363	10,389 1,548	11,140 1,660	11,901	13,021 1,940
Dacca Division	36,317	36,339	15,605 430	23,486	979	31,072	855	38,489 1	1,059	46,006 1,266	51,188 1,409	57,724 1,588	63,119 1,737
Sylhet	12,388	12,383	3,490 282	'n	407	6,483	524	7,787	629	9,009 728	9,792 791	10,666	11,664 942
Dacca	7,461	7,456	5,095 678		1,102	11,403 1	1,529	14,794 1	1,984	18,505 2,482	21,236 2,848		27,337 3,666
Mymensingh	13,098	13,111	5,533 422	œ	612	10,300	786	12,368	943	14,323 1,092	15,567 1,187	16,956	18,529 1,413
Tangail	3,370	3,389	1,487 441	7	650	2,886	852	3,540	1,045	4,169 1,230	4,593 1,355	5,102	5,589 1,649
Khulna Division	40,137	40,626	13,246 330	19,394	417	25,240	129	30,913	761	36,620 901	40,579 999	45,664 1,124	49,977 1,230
Khulna	12,043	11,987	2,449 203	3,815	318	5,190	433	6,611	552		9,181 766	10,599 884	11,603 968
Patuakha11	3,834	4,337		_	366	1,904	439	2,141	464	2,319 533	2,396 552	2,437	2,673 616
Bekerganj	7,143	7,228	3,068 430	4	276	5,090	704	5,831	807			7,003	7,655 1,059
Faridpur	6,974	6,910		4	623	5,261	761	6,017	871			7,281	7,958 1,152
Jessore	6,594	6,690		m	527	4,890	731	6,351	949	7,941 1,187		10,727	11,745 1,756
Kushtia	3,549	3,474	1,166 329	1	575	2,905	836	3,962	1,140			7,617	8,343 2,402
Rajshahi Division	34,548	34,616	11,849 343	18,371	531	24,860	718	31,433	806	38,326 1,107	43,216 1,248	49,638 1,434	54,310 1,569
Rajshahi	9,460	9,458	2,811 297	4,525	478	6,283	664		861	10,189 1,077		13,764	15,066 1,593
Pabna	4,858	4,935	1,958 403	7	605	3,988	808	4,977 1	1,009	5,984 1,213	6,682 1,354		8,282 1,618
Bogra	3,888	3,886		7	609	3,126	804		266	4,608 1,186		5,733	6,272 1,616
Rangpur	9,588	9,582	3,796 376	'n	603	7,716	802		1,004	11,583 1,209		14,650	16,017 1,672
Dinajpur	6,754	6,755		2	403	3,747	555		713	5,962 883		7,922	8,667 1,283
Bangladesh Total	142,908 143,943	143,943	50,840 356	76,002	528	100,200	969	123,800	860	147,700 1,026	164,200 1,141	164,200 1,141 185,100 1,286	202,500 1,407

(Note): I: Number of Population (Thousand Persons). II: Population Density (person/km²).

Figure 1-7 Distribution of the Future Population in Bangladesh



#### CHAPTER II

#### PRESENT TRAFFIC CONDITIONS IN BANGLADESH

#### 1. General.

## 1.1. Traffic networks.

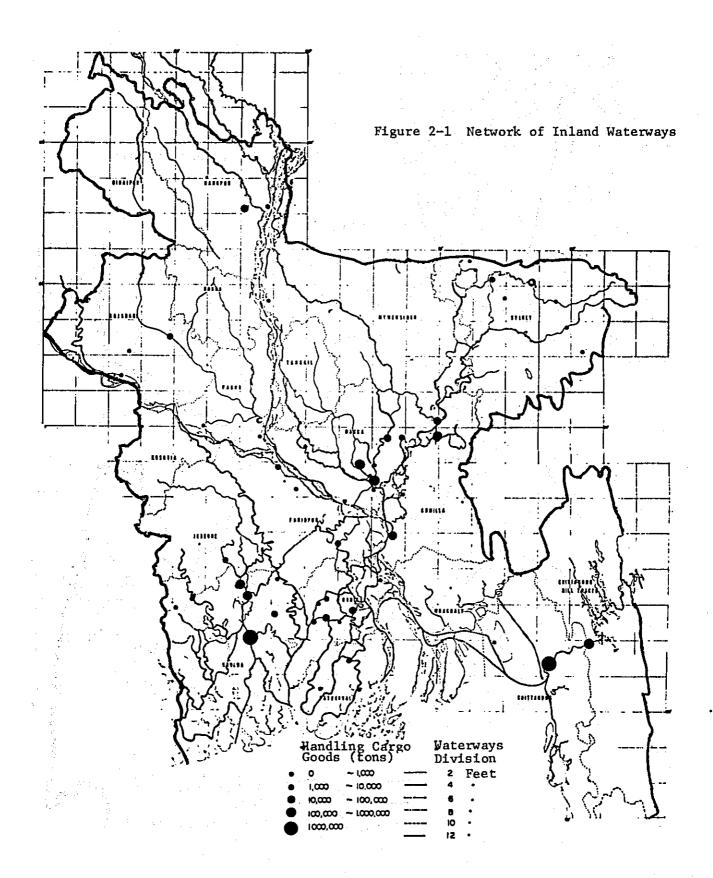
The traffic networks of Bangladesh comprise railways, inland water-ways, roads and airways. Of them the railways and inland waterways play a vital role, social and economic.

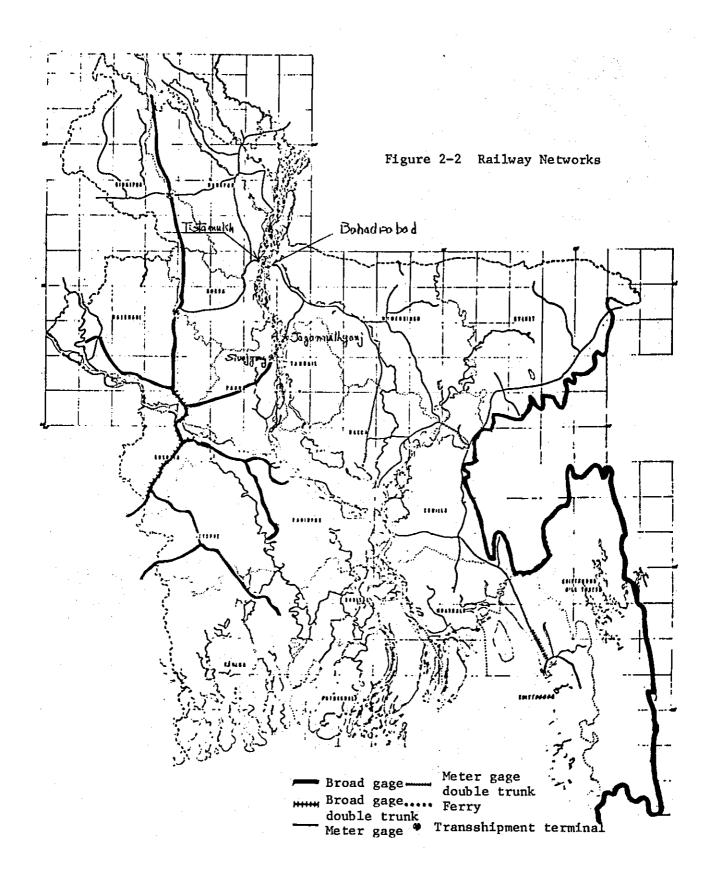
The natural conditions peculiar to Bangladesh have given her a network of inland waterways. There is a vast variety of waterways in Bangladesh, some providing small-scale traffic means for the community people in the respective regions and some serving as large-scale routes of passenger and freight traffic between regions. The people of Bangladesh where more than half her land is inundated during the rainy season have from of old used waterways in preference to road or rail, and inland water transport plays a very important role in the economy of Bangladesh. The total length of inland waterways is tremendous, and or them, those which are accessible to large vessels serving inter-region routes are operated by the Inland Water Transport Authority (IWTA).

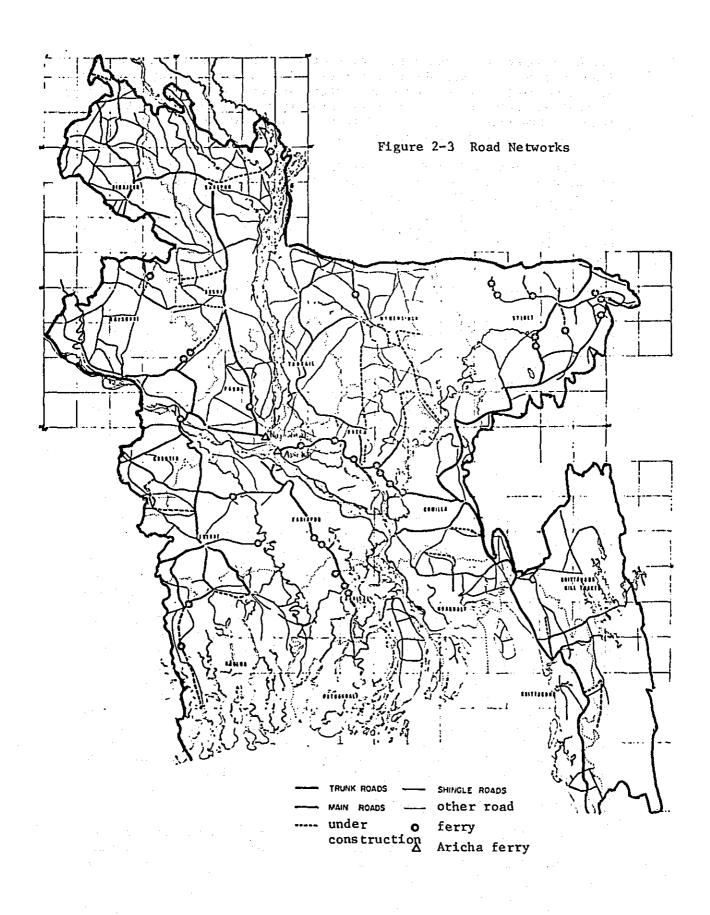
The railways of Bangladesh were not built for the purpose of providing traffic means for the nation but were constructed mainly for the purpose of exporting the agricultural products to the suzerain state and distributing the imports from it. This historical background of Bangladesh railways explains the difference in railway gage between the estern and western regions divided by the Jamuna River.

Furthermore, the two regions which extend from south to north have railway networks of a unique pattern starting from Calcutta and Chittagong, respectively. Unlike the inland waterways, the railway networks extending on both sides of the Jamuna River do not directly connect the three big load centers of Bangladesh, Dacca, Chittagong and Khulna. The difference in network pattern between railways and waterways is in part attributable to the geographic conditions of the country. As can be known from Figs. 2-1 and 2-2 overlapped one on top of the other. The railways are, comparatively speaking, concentrated in the northern region where waterways are not developed (and little wonder, because railways are less costly to build there), whereas the waterways spread from the middle to the southern region where little railways exist. This means that people of Bangladesh have no option for the means of transportation best suited to the commodities they want to move, but at least in the present stage of traffic development in this country the transport system of this type may be more effective than anything more complex.

The trunk roads, on the other hand, extend for a total length of about 1,200 miles, to connect all the divisions, but the road networks are also strongly effected by the natural conditions of the land. The







trunk roads do not connect the seats of local governments and other load centers in a straight line but extend in a tortuous way. Rivers are responsible for the tortuous pattern of road networks. As a whole, connections between north and south are difficult. The obstacle to road construction is not limited to big rivers but includes many distributary ones in all the districts.

The railway and road networks in the eastern and western regions of the country are completely separated from each other by the Jamuna River, and all traffic is carried by ferry boats across the river. Especially in the case of railways, the difference in gauge between the two regions makes it necessary to tranship both freight and passengers at the ferry terminals, thus greatly reducing the efficiency of operation of the transport system.

# 1.2. O-D Survey of passenger traffic across the Jamuna River.

Passenger traffic across the Jamuna River is divisible into rail-way traffic and road traffic. All the passenger traffic is carried by boat across the river, but no complete data on passenger traffic across the river was available. To make a more accurate estimate of this traffic, two surveys were taken for two days each, one in December 1973 and the other in June 1974. Both surveys were conducted by interviewing in order to collect information concerning the origin and destination of traffic as well as the traffic movement in the dry and rainy seasons.

# 1.2.1. Railway passenger traffic survey.

The railway passenger traffic survey was conducted by interviewing all passengers who used the train ferry boat between Bahadurabad and Tistamuka and between Jagannathganj and Sirajganj on two days of December 1973 and June 1974, respectively. The train ferry boats made two round trips a day on both the ferry routes (which were operated according to the train schedule). The results of the survey will be discussed in detail later. To be short, the average railway passenger traffic between Bahadurabad and Tistamuka in the dry and rainy seasons was about 3,300 persons per day, and that between Jagannathganj and Sirajganj, about 2,600 persons per day. Between Bahadurabad and Tistamuka traffic between northwestern districts like Bogra, Rangpur and Dinajpur on one hand and Dacca and Mymensingh on the other was quite dense, accounting for about 85% of all traffic crossing the Jamuna River, whereas between Jagannathganj and Sirajganj traffic originating in or bound for Dacca and Mymensingh was heavy for the east side of the river but traffic originating in or bound for Jessore, Kushtia, Rajshahi and Pabna districts was overwhelming for the west side of the river. These patterns of traffic movement are only natural from the standpoint of the existing railway networks.

# 1.2.2. Road Passenger Traffic Survey.

The road passenger traffic survey was conducted on two ferry routes: one between Aricha and Nagarbari and one between Aricha and Goalundo. Each route had a schedule of 4 round trips per day, but it

appeared that less trips were made depending on the day. It was shown by the survey that the average road passenger traffic on the ferry routes in both the dry and rainy seasons was about 2,200 persons per day, but the ferry traffic greatly varied with the season. The traffic in the rainy season was 1.4 times greater than in the dry season. Judging by the fact that the boats were more congested in the rainy season than in the dry season in spite of shorter intervals of service in the rainy season, it appeared that the ferry traffic congestion was not merely for a seasonal reason but ferry traffic itself increased in the span of time between the two surveys.

By 0-D, traffic originating in or bound for Dacca was overwhelming, accounting for more than 90% of total traffic on each ferry route and indicating its close relations with Faridpur, Jessore, Pabna and Rajshahi districts. As for motor traffic, nearly 100% of both bus and passenger car traffic originated in or was bound for Dacca.

## 2. Traffic Volume.

# 2.1. Railway passenger movement.

The railway passenger movement had not varied greatly during the past 10 years from the annual passenger of 70 million as shown in Table 2-1. However, the average trip length made a slight increase of 10% in terms of man-mile. Tables 2-2 and 2-3 show the number of passengers and the average trip length by coach class respectively. The passengers of 3rd class accounted for more than 90%, those of 1st class and airconditioned class totalled less than 1%. The average trip length was greater for the higher class passengers.

The number of railway users was greatest for Chittagong Station and Dacca Station with an annual passengers of over 2 million respectively. On the contrary in Khulna which has one of the key cities in Bangladesh there were no railway stations used by a great number of This might be because in Khulna areas IWT and vehicle transport networks were comparatively developed, while the rail system were poor. Stations of Mymensingh and Comilla handled more than 1 million passengers annually. The district capitals which have railway stations handled more than 500 thousand passengers and the stations which have railway junctions also handled more than 500 thousand passengers. The stations which connect to big IWT terminals such as Narayanganj and Chandpur did not handle so many railway passengers. Table 2-4 shows the number of stations classified by area and number of passengers. The areas which have a great number of railway passenger movement are Comilla, Mymensigh, Dacca and Chittagong, and the ones which have a comparative large number of passengers are Sylhet, Rajshahi and Dinajpur. Jessore and Khulna areas have few railway users.

Table 2-1 Railway Passenger Movement

Year	Persons (x1000)	Man-miles (x1000)	Average Trip Length (miles)
1959 - 60	70,091	1,816,381	25.9
1960 - 61	71,175	1,881,881	26.4
1961 - 62	72,799	1,916,555	26.3
1962 - 63	70,002	1,935,535	26.9
1963 - 64	73,145	2,003,397	27.4
1964 - 65	71,326	1,921,791	26.9
1965 - 66	67,191	1,787,490	26.6
1966 - 67	73,017	2,004,532	27.5
1967 - 68	70,806	2,078,707	29.4
1968 - 69	72,836	2,205,212	30.3
1969 - 70	72,885	2,061,084	28.3

Source: Bangladesh Railway Board Year Book 1970.

Table 2-2 Number of Railway Passengers by Class

						· · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Unit:	Thousa	nd Per	sons
Class	dit	-con- ioned (%)	lst No.	(%)	2nd No.	(%)	Inter- mediate No.	(%)	3rd No.	(%)	Total
1959 - 60			58	0.08	342	0.49	3,892	5.55	65,799	93.9	70,091
1960 - 61			62	0.09	379	0.53	4,453	6.26	66,281	93.1	71,175
1961 - 62			61	0.08	420	0.58	4,956	6.81	67,362	92.5	72,799
1962 - 63			63	0.09	442	0.61	5,063	7.03	66,434	92.3	72,002
1963 - 64		`	68	0.09	479	0.65	5,433	7.43	67,165	91.8	73,145
1964 - 65			69	0.10	422	0.59	4,958	6.95	65,877	92.4	71,326
1965 - 66			71	0.11	347	0.52	4,660	6.94	62,113	92.4	67,191
1966 - 67			74	0.10	346	0.47	5,197	7.12	67,400	92.3	73,017
1967 - 68	29	0.04	384	0.54	5,424	7.66			64,969	91.8	70,806
1968 - 69	38	0.05	314	0.43	5,590	7.67		-	66,894	91.8	72,836
1969 - 70	42	0.06	334	0.45	5,714	7.84		<del></del>	66,795	91.6	72,885

Source: Bangladesh Railway Board Year Book 1970.

Table 2-3 Average Trip Length by Class

Unit: Miles

Class	Air-con- ditioned	lst	2nd	Inter- mediate	3rd	Total
1959 - 60		108.2	57.7	34.7	25.2	25.9
1960 - 61	. <del></del>	108.9	57.2	25.7	25.6	26.4
1961 - 62		105.5	57.9	34.8	25.4	26.3
1962 - 63		107.1	57.8	36.8	35.9	26.9
1963 - 64		108.4	59.5	36.9	26.3	27.4
1964 - 65	<del></del>	107.1	59.5	40.3	25.6	26.9
1965 - 66		115.0	61.1	42.8	25.1	26.6
1966 - 67		118.0	62.9	43.4	25.9	27.5
1967 - 68	160.8	72.5	45.8	'	27.7	29.4
1968 - 69	138.2	83.3	49.8		28.3	30.3
1969 - 70	133.8	81.5	45.7		26.4	28.3

Source: Bangladesh Railway Board Year Book 1970.

Table 2-4 Number of Stations Classified by Area and Number of Passengers

Unit: Stations

Area		Annual us	ers (10 Th	ousand pe	rsons)	
Area	200 -	100-200	50-100	30-50	10-30	1-10
Chittagong	1	0	3	5	11	17
Comilla	0	1	6	3	25	17
Sylhet	0	0	1	3	14	28
Dacca	1	0	1	4	13	· 7
Mymensingh	0	1	2	2	28	21
Khulna	0	0	0	2	4	6
Jessore	0	0	0	5	14	42
Rajshahi	0	. 0	3	3	18	21
Dinajpur	0	0	4	5	31	45

Table 2-5 Origin-Destination of Passenger Cars and Jeeps in 1968/69

								_							Ì		1	<u>:</u>	Vehicles	
2 3 4		4		5	9	7	8	6	10	11	12	13 14		15 1	16 17	7 18	<u> </u>	19	Total	
CHITTA CHITTAG NOAKH COMIL GONG ONG H.T. ALI LA	NOAKH COMIL ALI LA	COMIL		SYLHET	DACCA S	MYMEN TANGA SINGH IL		KHULNA KI	PATUA BAI KHALI AL	SIS.	18 1	JESSO KUSHT RE IA		RAJSH PABNA BOGRA AHI	BNA BOO	RANGP UR	IGP DIN	DINAJ	*	*
ι		و			13				 					. ·					66	27
					•		-					•			-					
9																		-	9	9
5 93	93	93			19	i			l										117	24
1	1	-	t																7	7
8 19	19	19			1,041	9	21	14		П	4	en En	-	7	e.		H	-	1,119	78
					7														7	7
					18														1.8	18
1			1	[ 	8			185			2	83	9	1					286	101
					-						7								က	m
					4			7	-		25								31	9
					<b>ن</b>			26			Т	21	4		1 +	. :			128	107
					2			4				9							12	12
					۳										12				33	115
					4									11	21			-	37	16
		٠		:	8		•							-		18	7	7	30	12
					г									-		7		17	22	52
					н							i				2		48	51	6
93 8 119		119			1,124	و	15	30.2		1	34	113	11	15	36	27	æ	69	1,981	
21 8 26		26			83	<b>,</b>	15	11.7		1	6	9.5	11	15	15	6	8	21		457
			H																	

Source: Roads & Highways Directorate.

\* ; Includes intra-district traffic. \*\* : Excludes intra-district traffic.

Table 2-6 Origin-Destination of Bus Passengers in 1968/69

Unit: Vehicles

;																			
<i>f</i>	1	7	۳	4	s	9	7	8	6	10 11	12	13	14	15	16 17	7 18	19	Total	11
0	CHITTA	CHITIA CHITIAG NOAKH COMIL GONG ONG H.T. ALI LA	NOAKH ALI	COMIL L	SYLHET	DACCA	MYMEN TAI SINGH IL	(GA	KHULNA K	PATUA BARIS KHALI AL	IS PARID PUR	JESSO RE	KUSHT IA	RAJSH P.	PABNA BOGRA	GRA RANGP UR	PUR	*	**
1 CHITTAGONG	1,201		1,400	80		•	٠					٠			-			2,681	1,480
2 CHITTAGONG H.T.							•												
3 NOAKHALI	1,570			•													. •	1,570	1,570
4 COMILLA				1,624	9	484												2,114	490
5 SYLHET																			
6 DACCA	<b>-</b>			462		19,707	422 1,242	,242				11						21,845	5 2,138
7 MYMENSINGH			٠			68												89	89
8 TANGAIL			•	i		1,987												1,987	1,987
9 KHULNA								1,	1,221			2,070	2,070 2,156				4.4	5,447	7 4,226
10 PATUAKHALI															•				
11 BARISAL																			. :
12 FARIDPUR												i		253			*	253	3 253
13 JESSORE								2,	2,217			1,048	779	•				4,044	2,996
14 KUSHTIA	٠		į	-			,	1,	1,736			1,070						2,806	2,806
15 RAJSHAHI				İ									-    -		459		I	459	459
16 PABNA				-			4							267	•	141 100	2	808	808
17 BOGRA														٠		131 755	5	886	755
18 RANGPUR																795	916	1,711	1,711
19 DINAJPUR				.		1							.			74 96	965 2,767	3,776	1,009
*	2,772	,-,	1,400	2,166	9	22,246	422 1,242		5,174			4,199	2,935	820	459 1,	459 1,111 1,820	20 3,683	50,455	
Total	1,571		1,400	542	9	2,539	422 1,242	1	3,953			3,151	2,935	820	459	980 1,820	916 03		22,756
INDIA (CALCUTTA)											:	:	į						

Source: Roads & Highways Directorate.
\* : Includes intra-district traffic. \*\* : Excludes intra-district traffic.

Table 2-7 Passenger Movement by IWTA

(Unit: Million persons)

1959/60 60/61 61/62 62/63 63/64 64/65 65/66 66/67 67/68 68/69 69/70 14 16 20 21 22 22 23.6 25.4 24.7 25.6 26.4

#### 2.2. Highway passengers movement.

From October 1968 through February 1969 the national highway traffic survey was conducted by Roads & Highways Directorate with 13 survey stations in the country. The fundamental trip pattern of passenger cars shows, like these of trucks and buses, more traffic around the adjacent areas of cities such as Chittagong, Dacca, Khulna, Jessore, etc.

Table 2-5 shows the 0-D trips of passenger cars and jeeps, in which the number of intra-district trips were very great. The number of interregional trips in Khulna Division occupied approximately half of the whole number of interregional trips. The 0-D shows the most trips between Khulna and Jessore. There were some trips that were for comparatively long distance such as between Dacca and Chittagong and between Dacca and Khulna.

The bus traffic was great on the routes that connected to large cities, Chittagong-Feni, Chittagong-Kaptai, routes to/from Dacca, Khulna-Jessore, etc. as noted in Table 2-6 which shows the 0-D of bus passenger trips in 1968/69. The characteristics of the bus traffic was such that its 0-Ds were limited to the traffic for very short distance: the traffic between Khulna and Jessore (including Kushtia) occupied approximately half of the total traffic, while no bus 0-D traffic was found between the districts, Barisal, Patuakhali, Faridpur, etc. and the other districts, in Khulna Division.

#### 2.3. Inland water passenger movement.

The passengers by inland water can be divided into the ones by Inland Water Transport Authority (IWTA) and the ones by country boat. The passengers by IWTA are shown in Table 2-7, the number of which, unlike railway, almost doubled during the decade 1959/60-69/70. However the number of passengers by IWTA in 1968/69 was only approximately 30% of the railway passengers in the same year. Land transport still played a greater role in passenger movement.

The man-miles by IWTA amounted to 649 million in 1968/68 and 702 million in 1968/69 respectively, both of which were equivalent to one third of the man-miles by railway. The average trip length of passengers by IWTA came to 26 miles in 1967/68 and 26.5 miles in 1968/69, which were a little shorter than that by rail.

Both in railway and IWTA the average trip length of passengers ranges from 25 to 30 miles which is much smaller than that of goods. Most of these modes of transport is supposed to be for such short distance trips as intra-district.

The average trip length of passengers by country boat that amounted to 17 miles is supposed to be for intra-district distance. According to the survey of passenger movement by country boat which was conducted by Dr. M.A. Rahman in 1963/64 based on 1003 samples boats, the volume amounted to 437 thousand passenger's and 7,435 thousand man-miles.

#### Goods Movement.

# Data source and method of study

Reliable data and information concerning goods movement are very scarce and especially for the relation among modes of transport there is none that might be collectively comparable. The First Five-Year Plan puts an emphasis on the necessity to establish the transportation plan on the basis of a collective transport survey.

For this purpose the Bangladesh Transport Survey (B.T.S.) has been started since the year 1972 and now it is nearing its final stage. With the completed results of this survey, the transport sector of the five year plan will be revised.

The B.T.S. has already been completed in most of all the parts, some portions of which are to be incorporated into our survey as the newest, presentation of the status of transport after the war. Its results will not only have a strong, direct influence on the current five year plan but also produce important data for the Jamuna Bridge Survey.

Our survey selects the year 1968/69 as in its base year from the following points:-

- The year 1973 does not present the normalized transport activities owing to the aftermath of the war: the regional economy has not fully revocered its production capacity, with innumerable destructions of transport systems, forming bottlenecks in many places.
- 2) At the present time the B.T.S. is under way and we avoid our survey being overlapped by their survey. Therefore, our field survey has been conducted for passengers and goods crossing the Jamuna with the intention to supplement the B.T.S.
- The economic activities in 1968/69 was in a normal and the highest level.
- 4) The year 1968/69 is the only year that more detailed data is available about transportation of railway, highway and waterway.
- 5) The year 1968/69 is the year that more comprehensive data are available about the indices of the regional economy.

Among these data the following are used in this study especially about goods movement.

Railway: Interzonal Statistics, Bangladesh Railway Board, 1969

Highway: Traffic Survey Results, Roads & Highways Directorate,

1968.

Waterway: Annual Traffic Report, Inland Water Transport

Authority, 1968/69.

The above data are adjusted and coordinated in some parts, e.g., as the weight of regional movement by rail in the above data covers only 50% of the actual total movement, considerable modification is made by item, and the goods for study by item as shown in Table 2-11 are limited to the main goods that were carried with an amount of over 100 thousand tons either in 1968/69 or 1972/73.

# 3.1. Factory survey.

The large-scale Bangladesh Transport Survey which is under way provides general information about the distribution of commodities in Bangladesh, but contains little information about the freight carried across the Jamuna River. To obtain specific information about the freight movement across the river, a series of surveys of freight movement were conducted, and this factory survey was part of this series.

The factory survey was taken between June and July 1974, using questionnaires distributed to the government-owned and private factories across the countries employing 10 employees or more. (The form of questionnaire is contained in the Appendix.) The survey design and results are summarized below.

1)	Number of questionnaires distributed	3,733
2)	Returned questionnaires	1,479
3)	Rate of recovery	39.6 %
4)	Factories which used the Jamuna River	528
	(% proportion of returned questionnaires)	(35.7 %)

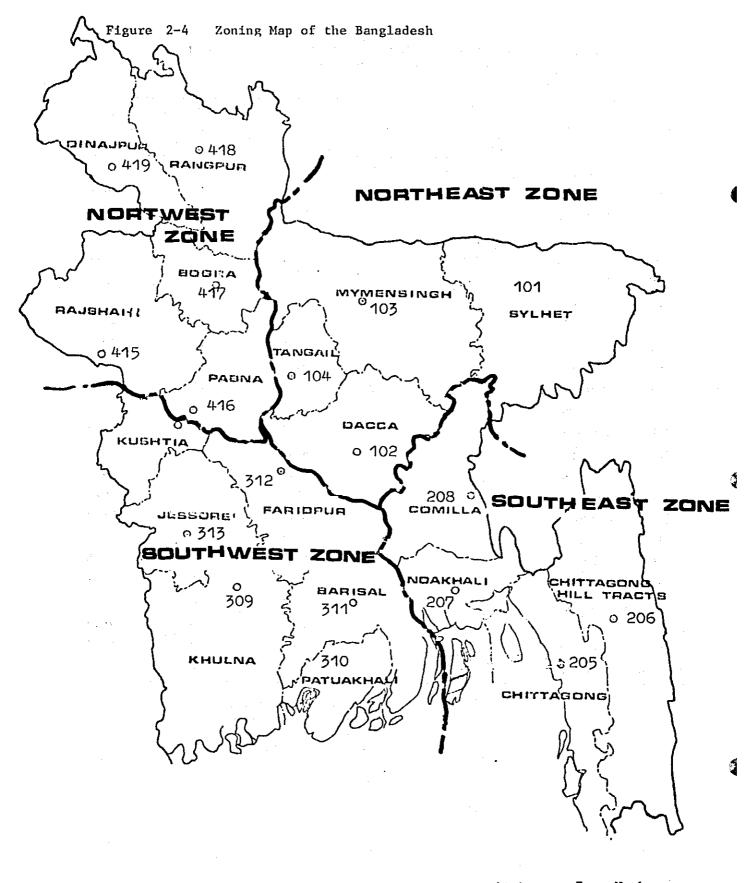
- 5) The annual freight movement in one year from July 1973 to June 1974 was surveyed.
- 6) Only the questionnaires returned by the factories which used the Jamuna River for material and product transportation were used in the statistical analysis of freight movement across the Jamuna River (see Tables 2-8 and Fig. 2-4).

The survey information included the types of transport for the cargoes surveyed, origin and destination of cargoes (including quantity) and types of transport which the factories whould use after completion of the Jamuna River Bridge.

Table 2-8 Number of the Factory Survey and the Rates of its Returned Questionnaires

Zone No.	District	No. of Question- naires Distributed	Returned Question- naires	Rate of Recovery (%)	No. of Factory using the Jamuna River	Rate of Crossing
101	Sy1het	166	79	47.6	1	1.3
102	Dacca	1,661	566	34.6	166	29.3
103	Mymensingh	48	8	16.7	3	37.5
104	Tangait	34	22	64.7	6	27.3
(NE)	Subtotal	1,909	675	35.4	176	26.1
205 206	Chittagong Chittagong HT	748	350	46.8	70	20.0
207	Noakhali	292	81	27.7	19	23.5
208	Comilla	126	34	36.9	10	29.4
(SE)	Subtotal	1,166	465	39.9	99	21.3
309	Khulna	84	31	36.9	13	41.9
310	Patuakhali	_	-	-	· <b>-</b>	-
311	Barisal	43	31	72.1	1	3.2
312	Faridpur	33	16	48.5	8	50.0
31.3	Jessore	8	3	37.5	2	33.3
314	Kushtia	13	2	15.4	1	50.0
(WL)	Subtotal	181	83	45.9	24	28.9
415	Rajshah <b>i</b>	32	13	40.6	10	76.9
416	Pabna	299	165	55.2	158	95.8
417	Bogra	42	35	83.3	27	77.1
418	Rangpur	36	1.7	47.2	14	82.4
419	Dinajpur	68	26	38.2	20	76.9
(NW)	Subtotal	477	256	53.7	229	89.5
Banglades	sh (Total)	3,733	1,479	39.6	528	35.7

NE ······ Northeast SE ····· Southeast SW ···· Southwest NW ···· Northwest



/0/--- Zone Number

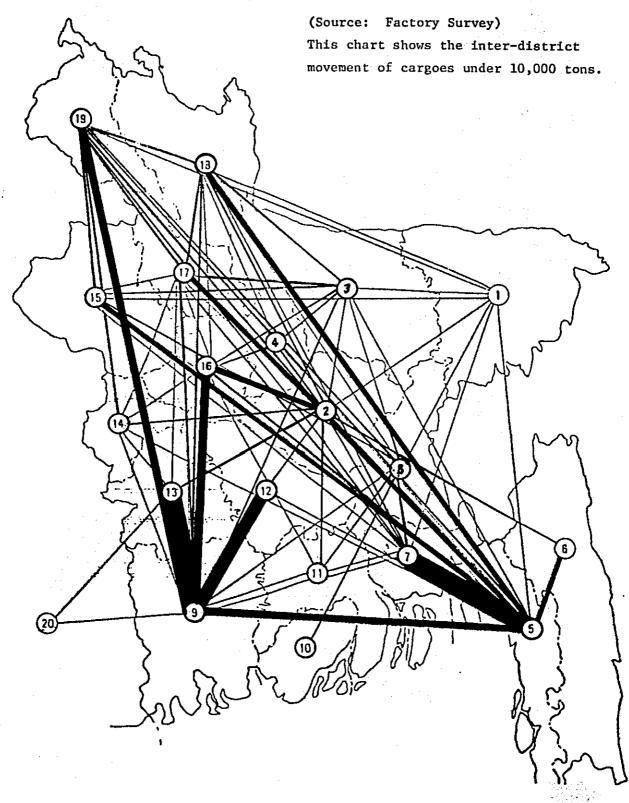
# Table 2-9 Inter-district O-D Movement of Cargoes in Bangladesh

																								Unit: To	on/year
0 D 101 O Sylhe		103 104 Mymensingh Tan				207 208 Noakhali Comilla	S. Tol	309 Khulna	310 Patuakhali	211 31 Barieal Pa		313 Jessore	314 Kushtia		15 Rajshahi		417 A Bogra I		419 Dinajpur		520 Culcutta	521 Indistinct	522 Others	S. Tol	Total
101 Sylhet (	40.2		0 51.		0	130.6 86.			0	0	0	0	0		7.5	0	0	89.1	14.9 2,601.2	111.5	0	0 17,987.2	0 311,709.3	220 606 5	482.9 821,531.1
103 Mymensingh	52,056.1		9.7 52,500. 7.5 223.		80.0	141.1 150,268.			0	40.2	26.1	188.3	61.5	82,778.7	7.5	15.0	679.0	5.3	0	706.8	0	0	0	0,000.5	1,220.4
104 Tangail		0 2	0 247.		0	0 46.	6 273.6 0.8	16.4	Û	Ň	0	υ 0	0	10.4	7.3	2.1	0,,,,	53.0	Ö	55.1	ŏ	Ö	ō	ŏ	303.1
Sub total				3 176,996.2	80.0	271.7 150,401.		82.479.N	ñ	40,2	26.1	188.3	61.5	82,795.1	20.253.5 1		2.023.7		2,616.1		0	17,987.2	311,709.3	329,696.5	823,537.5
205 Chittagong				4,127.7	1,561.9				0	- 1912	2.7	0	51.0	5,943.5	1,611.1	938.8	2,167.0 2	2,264.5	338.1	7,319.5	0	90.0		5,116.0	609,825.1
206 CTG.GT					0	0 0	1,561.9	0	ō	Ō	0	ō	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,641.9
207 Noakhali						0 1,280.	0 9,246.1	39.2		7.5	0	0	0	46.7	5.6	0	56.2	7.5	5.6	74.9	0	1,044.5	0	1,044.5	18,683.9
208 Comilla						0,	1 402,074.4			14.9	0	0	. 0	87.6	44.8	0	0	222.9	0.1	267.8	0	0.2	5 000 0	0.2	552,831.2
Sub total							827,332.5			22.4	2.7	0	51.0	6,077.8	1,661.5	938.8	2,223.2	2,494.9		7,662.2	0	1,134.7	5,026.0		1,174,982.1
309 Khulna 310 Patuakhali								4,481.0	0	83.0 5	,101.1	6,834.0	166.0	16,665.1	17,768.0	3,139.8	537.2	761.4	2,742.2	24,948.6	54.5	2,428.0	35.7	2,518.2	132,582.8
311 Barisal									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	U.	0	0.4	0	0	ň	Ü	29.8 145.9
312 Faridpur										0	0	0	0	83.0	0	0.4	Ü	0	0	0.4	ň	7.5	ő	7.5	5,137.4
313 Jessore											U	Ü	10 1	5,101.1	U	U	13.0	ν.	ň	13.0	1,646.7	0	ŏ	1,646.7	8,692.2
314 Kushtia												U	10.2	6,844.2 176.2	Ü	14.9	18.7	n	658.9	692.5	4,040.7	ŏ	ō	1,070,7	981.2
3 Sub total													U	28,869.6	17 768 0		568.9	761.4		25,654.5	1.701.2	2,435.5	35.7	4,172.4	147,569.3
415 Rajshahi														20,009.0	17,700.0	5.9	77.5	0	522.3	605.7	0	2,118.1	0	2,118.1	42,906.7
416 Pabna															•	136.0	7.1	11.2	0	160.2	0	13.9	0	13.9	6,032.1
417 Bogra																	0	621.2	181.9	887.7	0	756.6	0	756.6	6,460.0
418 Rangpur																		869.9		2,277.4	0.	0	_0	0	9,149.9
419 Dinajpur																			46,169.9		0 -	82.1	77.0		54,169.4
Sub total																				51,580.3	0	2,970.7	77.0	3,047.7	118,218.1
520 Calcutta																					0	0	Ü	0	1,701.3
521 Indistinct																						U	0	0	24,528.1
522 Others Sub total																							U	o o	316,848.0
-	<del></del>																							U	343,077.4
Total																									2,607,384.4

Sources: Results of Factory Survey only for factory which used Jamuna River.

Figure 2-5 Main Inter-district Cargo Movement in Bangladesh This chart shows the inter-district movement of cargoes in excess of 5,000 tons. To simplify charting, the movement of cargoes between 5,000 and 10,000 tons is indicated by the same line as used to show (18) the movement of cargoes of 10,000 (17) 3 4 (14) **6** (11)

Figure 2-6 Main Inter-district Cargo Movement in Bangladesh



1000 500 ton per year

Since the survey covered only 528 factories which used the Jamuna River, it does not furnish information about the nationwide cargo movement can be known from the data furnished by the survey, because the surveyed factories were distributed in each district in the much same proportion as all factories.

Table 2-9 shows the cargo volume generated by the surveyed factories in each district and inter-district cargo movement across the Jamuna River by 0-D. Fig. 2-5 shows the inter-district movement of cargoes in excess of 5,000 tons, and Fig. 2-6, the inter-district movement of cargoes between 5,000 and 10,000 tons.

The data above shows that cargo traffic carried across the Jamuna River is dense between Chittagong and Comilla, between Chittagong and Dacca, between Dacca and Comilla, and between Dacca and Khulna. This tendency of cargo movement is in agreement with the existing data of the traffic surveys taken in Bangladesh in the past. When Figs. 2-5 and 2-6 are compared, it can be known that the cargoes which originate in or are bound for Chittagong and Khulna, main outlets of the country to the sea, are moved in large measure between Khulna and North Bengal and between Chittagong on one hand and Dacca and Comilla on the other and that this freight traffic accounts for much of the nationwide cargo movement in Bangladesh. In other words, it can be said that the data obtained by the factory survey faithfully reflects the real cargo movement across the country. The factory survey also revealed that little cargoes occurred between Bangladesh and India except between Jessore and Calcutta and between Khulna and Calcutta.

Mention will now be made of the industry distribution and scale of the surveyed factories.

# Industry distribution and scale of the surveyed factories

The industry distribution and scale of the surveyed factories by zones are shown in Table 2-10. As is clear from the table, the textile factories account for about 37% of the total, and the average number of employees is 160 persons. There are only 19 jute factories (of the total of 528 factories covered by the survey), but the average number of employees of these factories is as large as 2,342 persons, indicating that the jute factories are operated on a relatively large scale. More than half of the jute factories are a state-run corporation. In the light of the fact that the jute industry is of prime importance in Bangladesh, the difference in type of management and scale between jute factories and others can be easily understood.

By zones nearly all factories are concentrated in Dacca in the northeast zone. In this zone there are such industries as jute, non-ferrous metals and mining which employ an average of 1,000 persons or more per factory. In the southeast zone Chittagong is the center of industrial activities, having such industries as metals, machinery and chemicals. It can therefore be readily known that the Chittagong district is the industrial center of Bangladesh. In the southwest zone the Khulna district is the industrial center where there are such industries as textiles, jute, paper, and printing. Although the number of

Table 2-10 The Industry Distribution and Scale of the Surveyed Factories and the Average Number of Employees (by zoning)

	Nort	Northeast	Sout	Southeast	Sout	Southwest	Nort	Northwest	Total	al
Item	No. of Factory	Average No. of Employee								
Food	6	157	14	67	3	354	40	190	99	165
Tobacco	4	121	-1	262	0	0	4	152	σ.	154
Textile	30	136	11	538	7	1,932	148	86	193	160
Jute	12	3,312	<b>H</b>	2,248	2	1,078	4	16	19	2,342
Pulp & Paer Printing	12	84	∞ .	17	2	1,076	∞	95	30	135
Leather Products	11	53	က	29	0	0	H	56	15	65
Rubber	0	0	Ħ	417	0	0	0	0	ч	417
Chemical & Chemical Products	30	28	16	424	0	0	14	09	09	141
Nonferrous Metal & Mining	П	1,000	0	0	. 2	37	H	288	4	340
Metal	, M	91	М	1,167	0	0	0	0	ý.	736
Metal Products & Machinery	29	68	18	148	2	550	7	29	51	116
Timber & Furniture	4	42	ĸı	349	2	84	2	19	#	129
Daily Sundry Goods	24	137	16	23	9	17	<del>ب</del>	105	65	81
Others	<b>7</b>	135	4	23	1	0	2	158	14	106
Total	176	324	66	249	24	631	229	107	528	228

factories is not large, factories are generally operated on a large scale. As is obvious from the discussion above, Dacca, Chittagong and Khulna are the three big cities of Bangladesh. The northwest zone is an important agricultural part of Bangladesh and therefore lacks industrial activities. Factories if any are all small in this zone.

The Chittagong, Dacca and Khulna districts are the centers of industrial activities in Bangladesh, as has been mentioned above, but from the standpoint of cargo distribution demand and supply is generally balanced across the country, though centering in the three load centers.

The types of transport will be discussed later in connection with the cargo movement across the Jamuna River.

# 3.2. Present goods movement by item.

#### 3.2.1. Total goods movement.

The main differences of goods movement between the periods before and after the war are: (1) a great decrease of goods movement by rail, (2) a great increase of foodgrains movement by Inland Water Transport (IWT) and (3) a remarkable decrease of the movement of cement, coal and petroleum.

Table 2-11 shows the total movement by the 13 main goods before and after the war. The reasons for the above tendencies are: for item (1) above, the drop of the rail transport capacity owing to for example the destroyed bridges by the war with the resulting transport time between Santahal and Chittagong taking approximately 30 days in 1972/73, while only 7-10 days in 1968/69, for item (2) above, similarly, the drop of the rail transport capacity, and for item (3) above, the industrial activities had not reached the prewar level.

Table 2-12 shows the ratio of modal transports to the total movement, in which the movements by country-boat and truck in 1972/73 occupy a considerable share and are not neglegible. The transport pattern in 1968/69 is incomplete with the absence of the distribution of movements by either of the above two modes.

A comparison of inter-district movements in 1968/69 and 1972/73 shows some main tendencies. Movement among three districts, Dacca, Chittagong and Khulna, is remarkable both in 1968/69 and 1972/73. This is accounted by the fact that Dacca is the capital, and Chittagong and Khulan have foreign trade ports respectively.

Districts of Comilla, Sylhet, and Mymensingh have more movement and that their movement has not greatly decreased even in 1972/73.

Districts in North Bengal such as Rangpur and Bogra had a considerable movement in 1968/69 but their movement in 1972/73 showed a great decrease. Interregionally their movement with Chittagong showed a remarkable decrease, while the one with Dacca showed only a small decrease and the one with Khulna little decrease. This is due to the fact that the areas in North Bengal are subject to the direct influence of fall in efficiency over the railway system.

Such situations as in 1968/69 was maintained in 1972/73 that in Faridpur and Kushtia cargo was moved mainly by rail while in Barisal and Patuakhali mainly by inland water transport.

Table 2-11 Inter-District Movement of Main Goods by Mode, 1968/69 and 1972/73.

Unit : Thousand Tons

Year		1968	/69				1972/7	3	
Item Mode	Rail	IWT	Road	Tota1	Rail	IWT	Road	Country boat	Total
Raw Jute	605	268	NA	873	350	363	273	323	1,309
Jute goods	46	124	NA	170	24	176	0	0	200
Foodgrains	909	166	NA	1,075	697	1,491	571	473	3,232
Oil & Petroleum	365	376	NA	741	139	585	123	23	870
Cement	262	155	NA	417	44	194	71	16	325
Coal	191	193	NA	384	20	147	21	0	188
Fertilizer	92	25	NA	117	101	183	50	5	339
Iron & Steel	188	19	NA	207	13	49	62	0	124
Salt	123	16	NA	139	23	30	77	524	654
Sugar	92	1	NA	93	39	53	9	0	101
Hard rock	175	12	NA	187	108	135	2	159	404
Lumber	46	0	NA	46	5	18	42	114	179
Pulse	48	0	NA	48	15	93	44	111	263
Total	3,142	1,355	(808)	4,497	1,578	3,517	1,345	1,748	8,183
Other items	_	-		-	80	340	139	344	903
Movement with India	NE	NE	NE	NE	245	71	0	0	297

Note: 1) Excludes inter-district movement.

<sup>2) 808,000</sup> tons of Inter-district movement was observed in the survey by Roads & Highways Directorate in 1968/69 although its data were not itemized as above.

Table 2-12 Share of Inter-District Movement by Mode of Transport

			Jnit: %
Mode	1968/69	1972/	773
Railway	58.1	24.1 1)	18.9 2)
Highway	15.0	20.6	16.0
Inland water	26.9	55.3	43.4
Country boat	NA	<u> </u>	21.7
Total (1,000 tons)	5,395	6,574	9,091

Note: 1) Share in the absence of country boat.

#### 3.2.2. Transit traffic of India.

Bangladesh is adjacent to India at most of ber border line. The north part of Bangladesh borders on the state of Assam which is located far from Calcutta. Therefore, in the traffic with India the transit traffic of India -- Bangladesh -- India (Assam) will be an important factor. The past transit traffic is tabulated in Table 2-15.

There are three main routes in transit as shown in Figure 2-7.

- 1) Rail: Calcutta -- Darsana -- Santahar\* -- Kaunia -- New
  Gitaldaha -- Golakganj -- Pakiragram -- New Bongaigaon -Gauhati (to Assam)
- 2) IWT: Calcutta -- Raimangal -- Chalna -- Barisal -- Chandpur -- Coalundo/Aricha -- Sirajganj -- Bahadurabad -- Chilmari -- Dhubri (to Assam)
- 3) IWT: Calcutta -- Rajmangal -- Barisal -- Chandpur -Narayanganj -- Bhairab Bazar -- Azimiriganj -Sherpur\*\* -- Penchuganj -- Zakiganj -- Karimganj
  (to Cachar/Tripura)
  - Note: \* indicates a transhipment station of broad to meter gauge.
    - \*\* indicates a transhipment station of vessels 6 feet draught to 2.5 - 2.75 feet in the lowest water season.

<sup>2)</sup> Share in the presence of country boat.

Table 2-13 Inter-District 0-D Movement of Total Main Goods, 1973/73

		Ì						į							- 1					Į.
4	1 2			5	9		6 6			1	13	71	15	17	18	13	lorar			1
/ °	CHITTA CHITTAG CONG ONG H.T.	NOAKH		SYLHET		MYMEN TAI SINGH IL	TANGA KHULNA		PATUA BARIS KHALI AL	FARID PUR	JESSO KUSHT RAJSH PABNA BOCKA RE IA AHI	USHT RA	ISH PAB	IA BOCK	A UR	RANGP DINAJ	*	*		}
1 CHITTAGONG	46 72	æ	131	691	386	180	188	m	,	١.	<u>~</u>	2	۰	1 91	1 112	2 50	1219	9 825	11.79	
2 CHITTAGONG H.T.										٠.							5	}		
3 NOAKHALI	.os	m,		H											٠		1	13	10	
4 COMILLA	83	10	7	26	9 7	<b>9</b>	20		j			ļ				<b>.</b>	164	4 24	162	
5 SYLHET	95	29	17	65	22	, 20	7		1	9	e	i   6 	2		13 1	13 3	30	8	225	ŀ
6 DACCA	111 28	1 2	7	<b>4</b>	9 9	ET .	350	-	•	4					2 2	24	165 386	380	159	٠
7 HYMENSINGH	104	6	6	7	112	20	H	-							2	2	260	6	240	
8 TANGAIL																				:
9 КНИГИА	7	91			44		886	•	13	144	28	82	87	4 106		57 7	521	8	515	ļ
10 PATUAKHALI		i '																		
11 BARISAL					7		7										4	4		
12 PARIDPUR	en	=			1 2		œ	77		12		9			т		01	68 10	56	
13 JESSORE	t .				1						4						i	ın	1	
14 KUSHTIA					<b>'n</b> .			19		'n	н	9			-			37	31	
15 RAJSHAHI	4		-	-	11			77		4		   =	-		-			47	97	}
16 PABNA			-				2	<b>7</b>									7	2	8	
17 BOCRA	11	7	en en		41	<b>6</b> 0		43		17	7	14	9	en .	11		1	173	162	
18 RANGPUR	22	7	H	-	58	m	-	6		18	ю	7	<b>H</b>		14	70	7 7	220	200	
19 DINAJPUR	17	<b>.</b>	н		33	+		10		m	٦	6	ĭ		20	v		1115	108	:
to to the total of	499 78 72	88	167	298	682 559	1 251	213 1465	13	52	1 220	52	139	110	8 21	262 2:	238 72	2297	3299		
**	459 72	85 88	165	233	676	231	207	07	25	208	87	133	109	8 2	251 2:	218 65		1359	3096	

Note: \* Includes interdistrict movement
\*\* Excludes interdistrict movement

INDIA (CALCUTTA)

Table 2-14 Inter-District O-D Movement of Total Main Goods, 1968/69

					!							
6	1 2	3	Ιŧ	6	01		12	13 14	15 16	17 18 19	TRIOT	
	CHITTA CHITTAG	NOAKH	DACCA HYMEN IN	TANGA KHULNA	NA PATUA KHALI	BARIS AL	FARID .	JESSO KUSHT RAJSH P	RAJSH PABNA BOCRA	BOCRA UR PUR	*	*
1 CHITTAGONG		51 223 159 31 176 141 191 2	1	7 1 492	1 3	37 43	'n		1 2 13	6 1 5	832 582 508 2066 501 2064	515 391
2 CHITTACONG H.T.				-						·	1	
3 NOAKHALI	7 5	4 8 8	ın								17 7 10 5 6 5	. 9
4 COMILIA	47 37	7 1 27 3 2 1 4 15 25 55 24 1	1 16 84 6 56	40	10	9	9 33		37 10 4 28	11	83 43 56 182 298 157	243
5 SYLHET	6 55	22 34 10 5 49 19 7	2 5 6 120 195 5 4	4	:	1 8	7				8 132 190 231 18	
6 DACCA	5 28 34	1 19 23 6	629 20 64 53 84 376 123 50 14	10 459		19 2	3		5 3 1 8 24	16 1 28 1 17 5 15 1	787 167 158 996 206 620	
7 HYMENSINGH	35	3 3 13 4	45 71 11 2 16 1 88 25			47					72 136 61 37 104 12	134
8 TANGAIL			52 2 3								54 54	28
9 KHULNA	76	6 1 4	137 7 2	662	22 30	56 65	2 32 1 39 65	111 14 89 25 2 20	1 52 18 51 6 3	1 28 3 37 17	225 259 225 1013 188 351	188
10 PATUAKHALI		12	1 37	2	4	9	4				15 51 15	12
11 BARISAL	. :	1 14 14	1 49		59 9	22	9 2				1 28 129 2	1 28 107
12 FARIDPUR		31	1 82 2	11 21	5 74		15				12 15 12 32 157 17	12 S 17 157
13 JESSORE		2 1	01	88	1 7	н	4 H				93 1 9 3 21	93 1 3 21
14 KUSHTIA		10	<b>co</b> •	43	60		9	11			60 8 60 18	18
15 RAJSHAHI	2	T 9	2 5 8 22	5	15	-	F -1	4 2	6 1 5 3 8 2		22 32 16 24 24 16	2 2 31
16 PABNA		23 . 5	1 10 49 4 1	<b>.</b>	33		-	7	5 4 11 5 5 1 3 1	5 4 11	36 28 2 43 59 3	25 23 38 58
17 BOGRA	1		8 12 3 2	<b>н</b>	21		'n	4 1 5	1 2 6 3	1 1 41	1 19 60 1	3 3 3
18 RANCPUR	14	1 1	8 42 3 1 27 8	11	99		4	2 1 5	2 5 2 4 2	28 61	2 54 144 2 5 35	26 138 5 35
19 DINAJPUR	5	. 1			11		4	2 11	5 5 11	2 14 3 12 4	8 18 97 1	14 89
*	389 270 15 115 110 2 5	188 79 259 204 33 189 6'23 305 364 47 1	802 243 78 107 107 2053 958 94 86	1 165 10 1677	137 97 23 42	122 152	12 49 74 125	122 22 99 49 3 20	14 73 53 75 52 10 38 55	9 65 40 93 8 45 5 26 1	5 2393 1701 4642 2059	!
Total	65 203 15	181 79 232 201 33 179 6 23 280 309 40 1	173 223 67 105 107 1677 835 69 86	7 1 165 137 10 1015 97	137 23 42	2 122 130	12 :49 59 125	122 22 99 49 3 20	8 72 42 70 44 10 33 54	8 64 12 87 4 37 5 26 1		1345 1578 3517 1748
INDIA (CALCUTTA)	10	1	42		185			1	9 23 15	22 62 52	2 370 370	0

Note: \* Includes interdistrict movement \*\* Excludes interdistrict movement

- 89 **-**

Table 2-15 Transit Traffic in Two Ways

Inland Water Rai1 Calcutta Calcutta --Calcutta Year Year -- Assam Tripura/Cachar\* -- Assam 1955/56 337 1956 666 106 743 104 1956/57 658 1957 741 98 1957/58 1958 641 99 1968/59 736 1959 614 594 87 1959/60 638 1960 89 1960/61 729 1961 625 78 1961/62 668 1962 515 1962/63 580 1963 554 93 1963/64 401 1964 494 90 1964/65 298 1965 301 56

Source: Bangladesh Railway Board and Indian River Utilization Committee.

During the period 1965 - 1972 when India was unable to use the rail transit network in East Pakistan she tried to develop her domestic rail network connecting Calcutta to Assam and Tripura. As a result the broad gage railway which was connected to Sakrigari and Bhagalpur or the southern bank of the Ganges was extended as far as New Bongaigaon. The route saves a ferry facility, crossing the Ganges at Farakka, and including a branch line to the inland port of Gogighopa on the bank of the Brahmaputra.

# 3.2.3. Transit traffic after 1972.

#### (1) Calcutta -- Assam

#### a. Railway

The Fifth Five-Year Plan (1974-79) schedules a rail extention of broad gage from New Bongaigaon/Gogighopu to Cauhati, the capital of Assam. With the completion of this railway line India will connect Calcutta with Gauhati with broad gage. For the use of the Bangladesh railway by the Indian for the trip up to Assam, two problems would arise: necessity of transhipment at Santahar from broad gage to meter, and border customs levy at two points. This route will have shorter in length for India than the route all through India territory: Calcutta - Farakka - Old Malda - Mukuria - New Jarpiguri - Raminagar - New Bongaigaon -

<sup>\*</sup> indicates traffic mainly by IWT, but from Chandpur to Tripura by railway.

Legend:

: Railway (broad gage)
: Railway (meter gage)

--: Inland water way

⊕: Transhipment terminal from broad gauge to meter gauge

⊗ : Transhipment terminal to shallow draught vessel

Bangladesh. The merit of a shorter length is to be offset by the above two demerits, and there would be no justification to enlarge railway systems for the traffic with India.

# b. Inland water transport

On November 1, 1972 an agreement for inland water transport was signed between Bangladesh and India, and the Central Indian Water Transport Corporation reopened their operations.

In January 1972 the River Service Committee of India published the predicted traffic by IWT around Assam, which value was much larger than the actual traffic during the period November 1972 - December 1973 as shown in Table 2-16.

This may be for some reasons: during the 7 year cessation the movement of each item of goods settled down to rail transportation, it would take some time to recover the goods-holders' trust to the 1965 level, and there would be a limitation in the IWT capacity.

India has so high an interest in the above route together with the route of Calcutta - Cachar/Tripura that she would pay out 260 million rupee for the development of CIWTC in the Five-Year-Plan period. However, with the completion of the rail connection between Calcutta and Cauhati, the competition between railway and IWT would become keen. The CIWTC, taking into account the small amount of the actual traffic in 1973 and the timing of enlarging the IWT capacity has restudied the traffic projection as in Table 2-17.

## (2) Calcutta -- Cachar/Tripura

#### a. Railway

During the period 1965-72 the freight movement to Cachar/Tripura was all by Indian railway. This route makes a very big detour, resulting in high operation cost. After the independence the reopening of the IWT traffic has recovered the use of the railway from the Chandpur to Cachar/Tripura.

# b. Inland water transport

The trouble with the IWT is that at Sherpur transhipment is required from 6 feet draught boat to a 2.5 - 2.75 feet in the low water season. The capacity and operation of a light draught boat will determine the IWT capacity. The CIWTC which has not yet started its operation with the difficulty of increasing the IWT capacity schedules to reopen the operation in the succeeding highwater season (June and July 1974).

At the beginning of 1972 the River Service Committee predicated the traffic on this route as shown in Table 2-18, which is revised under various circumstances as in Table 2-19.

The only one transhipment terminal on this route is located at Chandpur, and the Indian Government has made two proposals as below for two terminals and approaches thereto both by

Table 2-16 Traffic between Calcutta and Assam

Unit: Tons

Item	Traff Ass		Item	Traffi Calcu	
	Predicted*	Actual**		Predicted	Actual
Fredicted*  Food grain, pulse & sugar  Fertilizer 15,000  Iron, steel & machinery  Salt 2,000	497	Tea	40,000	4,735	
Food grain, pulse & sugar  Fertilizer 15,0  Iron, steel 30,0 & machinery 2,0			Jute	150,000	5,244
Food grain, pulse & sugar 10,000  Fertilizer 15,000  Iron, steel 30,000  & machinery 2,000	· <b>-</b>	Wax	30,000	-	
Food grain, pulse & sugar 10,000 4  Fertilizer 15,000  Iron, steel 30,000 3	368	Crude oil	30,000	-	
Food grain, pulse & sugar  Fertilizer 15,000  Iron, steel & machinery 30,000  Salt 2,000	-	Processed bamboo	1,000	-	
pulse & sugar  Fertilizer 15  Iron, steel 30  & machinery 2  Cement 100	100,000	-	Seeds	2,000	_
Tea container	4,000	<b>-</b>	Lumber	7,000	-
Edible oil	1,000	. <b>-</b>	Match	, -	54
Stationary & pater	2,000		Others	8,000	-
Clothing	3,000	_	Total	268,000	10,033 2
Others	40,000	_		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	

Source: The River Services Committee of India and CIWTC

- 1) all movement to Gauhati.
- 2) from Gauhati, Dhubri and Gogighopa.

Table 2-17 Revised Traffic Projection between Calcutta and Assam

Unit: Thousand Tons From Calcutta to Assam From Assam to calcutta 60 60 Cement Tea and Jute Iron & steel and general Millet, petroleum, 40 30 cargo coke, etc. Total 100 90 Total

<sup>\*</sup> indicates the average figure of the Fifth Five-Year Plan.

<sup>\*\*</sup> figures from November 1972 through December 1973.

Table 2-18 Prediction of IWT Traffic between Calcutta and Cachar/Tripura

		Unit: Thousand	Tons
From Calcutta to Cachar/Tripura	·	From Cachar/Tripura to Calcutta	
Food grains, pulse and sugar	40	Tea	10
Fertilizer	5	Jute	15
Iron & Steel and machinery	5	Processed bamboo	3
Salt	8	Seeds	1
Cement	25	Lumber	1
Tea container	1	Others	2
Edible oil	2	Total	32
Stationary and paper	1		<del></del>
Clothing	1	Source: The River Se	
Others	5	Committee, I	ndia, 197
Total	93		
	<del></del>		

Table 2-19 Revised Prediction of Traffic

ULL: Inous	and lons
General cargo	40
Tea, Jute and others	30
	General cargo Tea, Jute

Source: ITWTC (India).

railway and highway to Bangladesh which are nearest to the state of Tripura (India).

- i) Development of Ashuganj inland port
  - Ashuganj river port which is to be dredge, provided with loading and unloading facilities and warehouse.
  - Road between Akhaura and Agartala to be graded up.
- ii) Railway line extension
  - Railway between Akhaura and Agartala to be constructed.
  - Railway between Belonia Station and Belonia Town to be constructed.

The completion of the above two projects would produce a great saving in transport cost compared with the route via Gauhati by Indian rail.

- 3.2.4. Lurking factors of transit traffic.
- A. Industrial development programmes in indian side.

India has some industrial development programmes that would have a great influence on the transit traffic:

- 1) Cement manufacturing
  - The annual production capacity of Cherrapunj cement factory in Meghalaya will be increased from 83,810 to 200,000 tons during the five year plan period.
  - A new cement factory will be constructed at Bokjan in Assam. Cement will be moved from Calcutta to Assam and to Cachar/ Tripura until the above plants can gain enough production capacity to meet the local demand.
- 2) Industrial programmes of the Five Year Plan.
  - Oil refinery at Bongaigaon: annual production of one million (metric) tons out of Assam crude oil moved through the existing pipe line.
  - Chemical engineering industry at Bongaigaon: annual production of 30,000 tons.
  - Cement manufacturing at Bokajan: annual production of 200,000 tons.
  - Paper manufacturing: annual proudctions of 27,000 tons, 80,000 tons, and 80,000 tons at Gogighopa, Cachar and Nowgong, respectively.

- Urea fertilizer manufacturing: enlargement of the annual production capacity of Namrup factory from 45,000 to 90,000 tons.

The data with which comparison of transit cost is to be studied are not available. However, as the Indian Planning Committee has a full staff to make the economic study of various transport modes for the present and future transit traffic, the results will be utilized very soon.

#### B. Capacity limit of CIWTC.

The CIWTC is in charge of the transit traffic in Indian territory. As of December 1973 it has 11 tug boats and steamers and 32 flat-bottomed barges, and their capacity amounted to: 2,400 tons for mechanized boats or steamers, and 16,000 tons for unmechanized boats.

The annual transport capacity amounted to 150,000 tons in 1973 and the share of the main three routes were as follows:

Calcutta ---- Assam: 96,000 tons (63%)
Calcutta ---- Cachar/Tripur: 24,000 tons (16%)
Calcutta ---- Bangladesh: 33,000 tons (21%)

The greatest frequency of movement by CIWTC was between Calcutta and Bangladesh (especially Narayanganj). The trip duration between Calcutta and Narayanganj is about 18 days for a round trip, while the one between Calcutta and Dhubri about 34 days for a round trip.

The movement by CIWTC during the period from November 1972 through December 1973 is tabulated in Table 2-20. With the four steamers and 35 flat-bottomed boats out of operation at present, the transport capacity will amount to: 1,600 tons and 17,000 tons for mechanized freighters and unmechanized flat-bottomed boats, respectively. In addition the CIWTC would have an annual transport capacity of 23,000 tons with the existing repairable vessels.

The route from Calcutta to Cachar has a limit of light draught at Sherpur and the existing capacity is of as much as 2,000 tons per day (approximately 40,000 per year), while the revised projection of traffic is to be 70,000 tons annually. The maximum possible capacity of the CIWTC will be 230,000 tons, while their revised projection of traffic is estimated as 420,000 tons per year, for a 190,000 tons capacity shortage.

In order to supplement the capacity shortage the CIWTC will outlay 260 million rupee during the Fifth Five Year Plan period to increase the tonnage and to modernize their dock facilities. It is supposed that the shortage of the CIWTC capacity will last for a long period.

Table 2-20 Movement by CIWTC, November 1972 - December 1973

	Unit: Tons
1. Calcutta → Bangladesh (m	nainly to Narayanganj, partly to Khulna)
Coal:	69,544 1)
Iron and Steel:	949
Machinery:	699
Others:	5,890
Total	77,082
2. Bangladesh → Calcutta (m	nainly from Naraganganj)
Jute:	16,323
Others:	146
Total	16,469
3. Calcutta → Assam	
(unknown)	865
4. Assam → Calcutta	
(unknown)	10,033
5. Assam → Bangladesh	
Lumber	2,511
Grand Total	106,960

Source: CIWTC (India).

Note: 1) 54,546 tons (78%) out of the amount was transported by the end of July 1973.

# 4. Traffic across the Jamuna River.

At present all traffic between the eastern and western regions of Bangaldesh is carried by ferryboat across the Jamuna iver at three points, as shown in Figs. 2-2 and 2-3. At two of the three points railway ferries are operated, and at one point a road ferry is in operation, as shown below.

Ferry Route	Mode	Load
(1) Bahadurabad-Tistamuka	Railway	Passengers and freight*
(2) Sirajganj-Jagannathganj	Railway	Passengers
(3) Aricha-Nagarbari	Road	Passengers and freight

<sup>\*</sup> Passenger ferryboats (which also carry parcels and baggages) and freight ferryboats serve the Bahadurabad-Tistamuka route.

Little has been known about the passenger traffic across the Jamuna River, and no data is available concerning the railway passenger traffic across the river among other things except for the surveys taken by the survey team in 1973 and 1974. The Bangladesh Transport Survey is believed to contain an investigation into passenger traffic in Bangladesh, but its report has not been made available.

Information on freight movement across the Jamuna River is mainly derived from the data of types of transport described in Section 3.2. and supplemented by the inter-district cargo movement by 0-D revealed by the factory survey.

When the data above is combined with the information obtained from the government of Bangladesh, the traffic across the Jamuna River may by summarized as shown in Table 2-21, and will be discussed in detail in the following pages.

Table 2-21 Traffic Across the Jamuna River (1968-1974)

		Year	1968/69	1971/72	1973	1974
	Passenger	(persons/day)	2,0891)	2,261	2,144 (1,977)	(2,538)
Road Traffic	Vehicles	(units/day)	1212)	143	157 (135)	(101)
	Freight	(tons/day)	88 <sup>3)</sup>	173	N.A.	N.A.
Railway Traffic	Passengers	s(persons/day)	N.A.	N.A.	(5,669)	(6,137)
Mariway Hailic	Freight	(tons/day)	1,611	526	N.A.	N.A.

(NOTES) 1) Source: B.I.W.T.

2) Source: B.I.W.T.

- 3) Source Transport Survey by Commodities described in Section 3.2.
- 4) Figures in parentheses are derived from the Traffic Survey. The numbers include all types of vehicles including buses and trucks.

# 4.1. Number of traffic passengers.

## 4.1.1. Highway traffic.

## (1) Traffic crossing Jamuna River.

The number of the users of the Aricha Ferry in 1973/74 is estimated to amount to 730 thousand, as shown in Table 2-25. The two surveys in 1973 and 1974 which had a constraint of a two day survey period each reveal a greatly different result as shown in Table 2-22. This may be accounted for by the fact that the number of ferry boats was increased from 4 to 6 to cope with the increasing traffic. Compared with the survey results by the Roads and Highways Directorate in 1968, the increase in number of ferry users is remarkable. Judging from the crowded situation of vehicles waiting on the line, the potential demand would be tremendously great.

## (2) Modes of transferred transport.

The number of ferry users who came to the ferry by bus and/or who left the ferry by bus and who crossed the river through bus was great among the modes, occupying more than half of the total ferry users, and followed by the ones by passenger car and taxi as shown in Table 2-23. Table 2-24 shows the average daily vehicular traffic crossing Jamuna River in two ways.

# (3) Origin-destination.

More than 90% of the passenger movement crossing by the Aricha Ferry is for the movement of passengers departing from and destined for Dacca as shown in Table 2-25 which indicates the connections of Dacca-Khulna Divisions and Dacca-Rajshahi Divisions with 39% and 53% to the total respectively. District-wise the connections of Dacca-Faridpur and Jessore, and Dacca-Pabna and Rajshahi are stronger. The 0-D flows by vehicle show that almost all the buses and passenger cars crossing by the Aricha Ferry have departed from and/or been destined for Dacca.

#### (4) Traffic in the Past Years.

According to the B.I.W.T., the traffic volume carried by the Aricha ferry across the Jamuna River in recent years is as shown in Tables 2-26 and 2-27. Table 2-26 shows the total traffic carried by the Aricha ferry. From 1965 to 1973 traffic at this point increased in a sharp curve, motor traffic increasing by about 7 times and passenger traffic by about 5 times.

Table 2-22 Number of Passengers Crossed by the Aricha Ferry

Time of Survey	<u>Duration</u>	No. of Passengers (persons)
December 1973	2 days	3,594
June 1974	2 days	5,076

Table 2-23 Number of Ferry Passengers by Mode of Transport

Mode of Transport		the Ferry by	Left the Fo	
	(persons)	(percent)	(persons)	(percent)
Passenger car, jeep, Station wagon, Micro-bus	303	8.4	229	6.3
Bus	2,138	59.3	2,159	58.9
Taxi	296	8.2	332	9.1
Rickshaw	126	3.5	125	3.4
Auto-rickshaw	22	0.6	1.0	0.3
Walk	301	8.4	396	10.8
Other	417	11.6	411	11.2
Total	3,603	100	3,662	100

Source: Survey result in December 1973 (2 days).

Table 2-24. Average Daily Vehicular Traffic Crossing by the Aricha Ferry by Two Ways.

					Unit:	Vehi	cle	S
Ferry Terminals	<u>Truck</u> (1) (2)	) (3)	Bus (1)	(2)	(3)		, M	er car ini-bus (3)
Aricha- Nagarbari	47 30	23	3	9	7	57	35	26
Aricha- Goalundo	22 36	24	2	10	7	27	1.5	14

Source: (1) Bangaldesh Transport Survey

- (2) Jamuna Bridge Survey, December 1973
- (3) Jamuna Bridge Survey, June 1974

Table 2-25 Road Passenger Movement Crossing by Aricha Ferry 1973/74 (AADT)

Children   Continue   Continue																			Unit:		Passengers
CHILTIA NOAKH CONIL STL MACA SINGH II. ALL MALLI AL PRIN AND AND AND SINGH AND AND SINGH II. ALL MALLI AL PRAN AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND A		-	2	9	4	'n	9	-	8	6	10	Ħ	12	13	14	21	16	17	18	19	
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	CHITT	CHITTA	CHITTA	NOAKH	COMIL	SYL	DACCA		TANGA	KHULNA	PATUA KHALI	BARIS AL	FARID	JESSO	KUSHT	RAJSH AHI	PABNA	BOGRA	RANG	PUR	Total
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 CHITTAGONG									1			਼ੁਜ	4	H	7	ਜ	ਾਜ			11
1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1	2 CHITTAGONG H.T.												-				н				7
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1																					
1										1			1			7	7	÷			9
1       4       4       4       4       116       25       6       4       116       25       9       4       11       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1<										7			т				н				m
1       48       1       6       2       9       1       1       5         1       48       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>33</td> <td></td> <td>м</td> <td>204</td> <td>69</td> <td>47</td> <td>911</td> <td>255</td> <td>77</td> <td>77</td> <td>32</td> <td>880</td>						•				33		м	204	69	47	911	255	77	77	32	880
1       48       1       6       2       1       5         1       26       2       2       2       1       1       1       3         1       1       26       2       2       2       3       1       2       19       1       1       3       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1	7 MYMENSINGH												æ	7	6	1	1				21
1       267       2       2       3         1       2       31       3       3       3       3         1       4       2       139       1       3       3       1       3         1       4       2       139       1       3       1       3       1       2       18         1       2       25       3       1       2       18       2       18       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1													9	7		г	Ŋ		2		16
1       267       2       2       2       19         1       1       267       2       2       19         1       1       80       1       1       3       1       19         1       4       2       139       1       3       1       2       18       1       1         1       2       258       2       3       1       2       18       2       1       2       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1 <td></td> <td>7</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>84</td> <td></td> <td>Ħ</td> <td></td> <td>51</td>		7					84		Ħ												51
1       267       2       2       1       1       2       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1	10 PATUAKHALI																		•	Т	ਜ
1       1       267       2       2       2       2       1       1       2       19       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1							6									H	m ·				13
1       1       80       1       1       3       3       3       3       3       3       4       3       4       3       4       3       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4		٣				н	267	. 7	7							7	13				296
1       4       2       139       1       3       3       1       3       1       2       18       1       2       18       1       2       18       2       18       1       2       18       2       1       2       1       2       1       2       1       2       1       2       1       2       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1<		-		H	-		80	н	<del>~</del>												85
1       4       2       139       1       2       18       3       1       2       18       1       2       18       1       2       18       1       2       18       1       2       1       2       1       2       1       2       1       2       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1<						7	31														33
1     2     258     2     3     1     2     18       1     5     1     2     1     2       4     8     5     971     5     8     37     5     247     77     57     125     289		7		н	4	2	139		H				ო								152
1 70 2 1 1 1 70 2 1 1 17 17 5 8 37 5 247 77 57 125 289		-		+	7		258	2	ო	Ħ		2	18							-	288
1 70 2 1 1 17 5 8 37 5 247 77 57 125 289		7					52				•		7								56
1 17 4 8 5 971 5 8 37 5 247 77 57 125 289		7		-			70						7				-				9/
4 8 5 971 5 8 37 5 247 77 57 125 289		7			Ħ		17														19
		17		4	<b>∞</b>	2	176	Ŋ	œ	37		Ŋ	247	7.7	23	125	289	78	46	33	2009

Table 2-26 Traffic Carried by the Aricha Ferry

	Veh:	icles	Passen	gers
	Year	Daily Average	Year	Daily Average
1965	8,153	22	167,517	459
1966	17,975	49	273,566	749
1967	34,125	93	550,645	1,509
1968	43,072	118	717,270	1,965
1969	40,492	111	762,626	2,089
1970	40,771	112	817,779	2,240
1971	_	-	-	-
1972	47,877	131	825,582	2,261
1973	57,195	157	796,960	2,183
1973	7.01		476	

[NOTES] 1) There must have been non-sailing days, but the daily average computed counting the year as 365 days.

(Source: B.I.W.T.)

<sup>2)</sup> No data available for the year 1971 because of the war.

## 4.1.2. Railway Traffic.

No data concerning railway passengers who crossed Jamuna River were available. The Jamuna Bridge Survey Team conducted the two interview surveys of the railway passengers who crossed Jamuna River by the Ferrys of Bahadurabad-Tistanukh and Jagannathganj-Sirajganj in December 1973 and June 1974 respectively.

### (1) Traffic Crossing Jamuna River

Unlike the survey by the Aricha Ferry which was for the highway traffic, only a slight increase in the number of passenger was found at each of the ferries, as shown in Table 2-27. The number of the annual railway passengers who crossed Jamuna River is assumed to be 1,770 thousand by both ferries.

# (2) Origin-Destination

Approximately 85% of the originating passengers by rail way are from Dacca and Mymensingh by each ferry, although their O-D patterns vary greatly with each ferry, as shown in Table 2-31 and 2-32.

In point of fact, however, the number of ferryboats increased as follows from 1965 to 1967:

1965
1966
1967 and after
2 ferryboats
3 ferryboats
5 ferryboats

This means that the sharp increase in traffic from 1965 to 1967 is attributable to the increase in the capacity of this ferry route. From 1967 to 1970 traffic did not increase remarkably, but in the post-war years of 1972 and 1973 motor traffic increased in a sharp curve, involving the use of a larger number of ferryboats. According to the field survey taken in 1974, about 70 trucks waited at the ferry terminals at all times depending on the route, and 5 to 7 days was necessary to carry all trucks across the Jamuna River by the ferryboats then in service. This fact suggests that there is a great deal of latent traffic across the Jamuna River.

#### Bahadurabad-Tistamukh Ferry

The passenger movements of Dacca-Bogra, -Dinajpur and -Rajshahi and Mymensingh-Bogra, -Dinajpur and -Rajshahi are greatest with 44% for the former and 42% for the latter to the total. Table 2-29 shows the major movements of these districts. Subdivision-wide the movements are scattered uniformly in the three districts in the northwest, while the movements in Dacca and Mymensingh Districts are concentrated in Dacca Subdivision, Mymensingh Subdivision and Jamarpur Subdivision. Among the three districts the movement from and to Rangpur occupies 65% of the total movement.

Table 2-27 Number of Passengers and Vehicles Crossed by the Aricha Ferry

Year	Item	Aricha to Nagarbari	Aricha to Goalundo	Total	Nagarbari to Aricha	Goalundo to Aricha	Total
1965	Passenger	36,006	40,031	76,037	31,003	60,477	91,480
3	Vehicle	2,471	1,952	4,423	1,897	1,833	3,730
1966	Passenger	50,926	67,182	118,108	60,770	94,688	155,458
	Vehicle	5,383	4,061	9,444	4,471	4,060	8,531
1967	Passenger	120,501	129,617	250,118	124,084	176,443	300,527
<b>;</b>	Vehicle	9,936	7,734	17,670	9,055	7,400	16,455
1968	Passenger	120,680	228,366	349,046	187,193	181,031	368,224
} }	Vehicle	13,203	8,950	22,153	12,408	8,511	20,919
1969	Passenger	164,776	204,085	368,861	180,840	212,925	393,765
<b>ì</b>	Vehicle	13,178	7,951	21,129	12,015	7,348	19,363
1970	Passenger	178,240	209,970	388,210	209,955	219,614	429,569
	Vehicle	13,331	7,536	20,917	12,630	7,224	19,854
1971	Passenger	ı	l	ı	1	l	ı
ļ	Vehicle	ı İ	ı	1	i	1	1
1972	Passenger	208,102	178,221	386,323	234,328	204,931	439,259
	Vehicle	14,190	9,540	23,730	15,012	9,135	24,147
1973	Passenger	223,236	188,569	411,805	211,461	173,694	385,155
	Vehicle	18,309	14,133	32,442	16,146	8,607	24,753

Data: I.W.T.

# Jagannathganj-Sirajganj Ferry

In the east the movements to and from Dacca and Mymensingh, like the Bahadurabad-Tistamukh Ferry, are greatest with 36% for the former and 48% for the latter to the total. Table 2-30 shows the major movements of the districts concerned. Likewise the movements to and from Dacca Subdivision, Mymensingh Subdivision and Jamurpur Subdivision are greatest. On the contrary the movement in the west makes a clear contrast to that by the Bahadurabad-Tistamukh Ferry with a considerable amount of the 0-D movement to and from Khulna Divsion, in which the 0-D between Jessore District and Kushtia District is predominant. Subdivisionally the movement to and from Sirajganj Subdivision in Pabna District is remarkable.

Table 2-28 Number of Railway Passengers Crossed Jamuna River

Time of	Survey	Duration	Jagannathganj - Sirajganj	Bahadurabad - Tistamukh	Total
December	1973	2 days	4,864	6,473	11,337
June	1974	2 days	5,505	6,769	12,274

Table 2-29 Major Passenger O-D by Bahadurabad-Tistamukh Ferry

		Unit: Persons	(average daily)
	Bogra	Rangpur	Dinajpur
Dacca	175	762	253
Mymensingh	120	782	230

Table 2-30 Major Passenger 0-D by Jagannathganj-Sirajganj Ferry

Unit: Persons (average daily)

·	Jessore	<u>Kushtia</u>	Rajshahi	<u>Pabna</u>
Dacca	77	97	182	292
Mymensingh	60	56	98	731

Table 2-31 Railway Passenger Movement Crossing by Bahadurabad-Tistamukh Ferry 1973-74 (AADT)

Unit: Passengers

-	18 19	RANG DINAJ Total PUR PUR	,	31 5 50	<b>vn</b>	2 21	2 2 6	2 6 4	2 2 6 4 46	12 12 94 4 5 1118 5 5	12 12 94 4 94 15 1118 5	12 5 4 4 9 5 2 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	12 1 9 4 4 9 5 2 2 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	12 12 94 4 4 5 5 2 2 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	118 4 4 5 2 2 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	2 2 4 9 5 5 2 5	12 118 5 2 5	12	2 2 4 9 5 5 2 2 5	12 1 1	12	2 2 4 4 9 5 5 2 2 1 1 8 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	12 4 94 5 1118 5 244 2,6
	17	BOGRA		13								en en	<b>ल</b> ल	<b>e</b> n - en	ला <i>रा</i>	<b>m en</b>	<b>e) ei</b>	en en en en en en en en en en en en en e	en en	<b>e)</b> e1	<b>6)</b> 6)	en en	13 8 8 8 8 3 3 1 168 84 84
	15 16	RAJSH PABNA AHI					2	2	2 2 14 2				•	•									
	3 14	KUSHT TA	ı							1	1	1	-	H	1	1	T T	1	ı		1	1	1
1	12 13	PARID JESSO	ĺ		ĺ																		
1	10 11	PATUA BARIS	1	1	2	₹	<del>2</del>	7	2	2	2	2	2	<del>-</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>2</del>	<b>1</b>
	9 1	KHULNA PAT	MIN	1																			
	7 8	MYMEN TANGA SINGH IL	ı																		·		
	9	DACCA	Į															<b>v</b> o	<b>vo</b>	9 6	, 9 92 385	6 92 385 159	6 92 385 159
	4 5	COMIL SYL																		6			
	2 3	NOAKH																		2	2 16	2 16 7	2 16 7 7 25 25
		CHITTA CHITTA GONG GONGHI	ı										•	·	·			. 2 1		· 2 - 6	30 31 2		10 10 46
	Destiniting	ne zoco		1 CHITTAGONG	1 CHITTAGONG 2 CHITTAGONG Hff.	1 CHITTAGONG 2 CHITTAGONG H4T. 3 NOAKHALI	1 CHITTAGONG 2 CHITTAGONG HIT. 3 NOAKHALI 4 COMILLA	1 CHITTAGONG 2 CHITTAGONG HIT. 3 NOAKHALI 4 COMILLA 5 SYLHET	1 CHITTAGONG 2 CHITTAGONG HIT. 3 NOAKHALI 4 COMILLA 5 SYLHET 6 DACCA	1 CHITTAGONG 2 CHITTAGONG H4T. 3 NOAKHALI 4 COMILLA 5 SYLHET 6 DACCA 7 HYMENSINGH	1 CHITTAGONG 2 CHITTAGONG HIT. 3 NOAKHALI 4 COHILLA 5 SYLHET 6 DACCA 7 MYMENSINGH 8 TANCAIL	1 CHITTAGONG HIT. 3 NOAKHALI 4 COMILLA 5 SYLHET 6 DACCA 7 MYMENSINGH 8 TANCALL 9 KHULNA	1 CHITTAGONG 2 CHITTAGONG HIT. 3 NOACHALI 4 COMILLA 5 SYLHET 6 DACCA 7 HYMENSINGH 8 TANCAIL 9 KHULNA 10 PATUAKHALI	1 CHITTAGONG HIT. 3 NOACHALI 4 COMILLA 5 SYLHET 6 DACCA 7 HYMENSINGH 8 TANCAIL 9 KHULNA 10 PATUAKHALI 11 BARISAL	1 CHITTAGONG	1 CHITTAGONG 1 CHITTAGONG 1 H4T. 3 NOAKHALI 4 COHILLA 5 SYLHET 6 DACCA 7 HYMENSINGH 8 TANGAIL 9 KHULNA 10 PATUAKHALI 11 BARISAL 12 FARIDPUR 13 JESSORE	1 CHITTAGONG 2 CHITTAGONG HIT. 3 NOACHALI 4 COMILLA 5 SYLHET 6 DACCA 7 HYMENSINGH 8 TANGAIL 9 KHULNA 10 PATUAKHALI 11 BARISAL 12 FARIDPUR 13 JESSORE 14 KUSHTIA	1 CHITTAGONG HIT. 3 NOACHALI 4 COMILLA 5 SYLHET 6 DACCA 7 HYMENSINGH 8 TANCAIL 9 KHULNA 10 PATUAKHALI 11 BARISAL 12 FARIDPUR 13 JESSORE 14 KUSHTIA 15 RAISHAHI	1 CHITTAGONG 2 CHITTAGONG H4T. 3 NOAKHALI 4 COHILLA 5 STLHET 6 DACCA 7 MYMENSINGH 8 TANCAIL 9 KHULNA 10 PATUAKHALI 11 BARISAL 12 FARIDPUR 13 JESSORE 14 KUSHTIA 15 RAJSHAHI 16 PABNA	1 CHITTAGONG 2 CHITTAGONG H4T. 3 NOAKHALI 4 COHILLA 5 SYLHET 6 DACCA 7 HYMENSINGH 8 TANCAIL 9 KHULNA 10 PATUAKHALI 11 BARISAL 12 FARIDPUR 13 JESSORE 14 KUSHTIA 15 RAJSHAHI 16 PABNA 17 BOGRA	1 CHITTAGONG 2 CHITTAGONG HIT. 3 NOAKHALI 4 COMILLA 5 SYLHET 6 DACCA 7 HYMENSINGH 8 TANGAIL 9 KHULNA 10 PATUAKHALI 11 BARISAL 12 FAKIDPUR 13 JESSORE 14 KUSHTIA 15 RAISHAHI 16 PABNA 17 BOGRA 18 RANGPUR	1 CHITTAGONG 2 CHITTAGONG 3 NOAKHALI 4 COHILLA 5 SYLHET 6 DACCA 7 HYHENSINGH 8 TANCAIL 10 PATUAKHALI 11 BARISAL 12 FARIDPUR 13 JESSORE 14 KUSHTIA 15 RAJSHAHI 15 PABNA 17 BOGRA 18 RANGPUR 19 DINAJPUR	1 CHITTAGONG 1 CHITTAGONG 1 H4T. 3 NOAKHALI 4 COHTILA 5 SYLHET 6 DACCA 7 HYMENSINGH 8 TANCAIL 9 KHULNA 10 PATUAKHALI 11 BARISAL 12 FARIDPUR 13 JESSORE 14 KUSHTIA 15 RAJSHAHI 16 PABNA 17 BOCRA 18 RANGPUR 19 DINAJPUR 19 DINAJPUR

Table 2-32 Railway Passenger Movement Crossing by Jagannathganj-Sirajganj Ferry 1973-74 (AADT)

Unit: Passengers

apter at the	H	8	e	4	s	9	7	ω	6	10	11	12	113	14	SJ	16	17	18	19	
0r0 rin 60	CHITTA	CHITTA	NOAKH ALI	COMIL	SYL	DACCA	MYMEN	TANGA	KHULNA	PATUA KHALI	BARIS	FARID PUR	JESSO RE	KUSHT IA	RAJSH AHI	PABNA	BOGRA	RANG	DINAJ	Total
1 CHITTAGONG			•						≓				8	7	18	12			2	37
2 CHITTAGONG H.T.						-									-					
3 NOAKHALI									-				7	н	1	4		2		17
4 COMILLA									+			٠	7	7	4	13	-	12		40
5 SYLHET									7				7	4	'n	==				29
6 DACCA								5	29				77	72	103	155	10	25	<b>∞</b>	448
7 MYMENSINGH								<b>.</b>	6			-	æ	38	8	374	7	31	7	539
8 TANGAIL													-	7	7	œ	Ħ	н.		17
9 KHULNA			1	2	'n	20	115	Т												97
10 PATUAKHALI	-														<del></del> 1					Н
11 BARISAL																				
12 FARIDPUR						7														7
13 JESSORE	9		2	7	9	33	29	4												88
14 KUSHTIA	2		Ŋ	en	e.	25	18	7											٠	63
15 RAJSHAHI	14		7	7	7	79	84	Ŋ												157
16 PABNA	20		9	20	10	137	357	16										٠		266
17 BOGRA		. •				5	Ŋ.													OT .
18 RNAGPUR			H	2	4	12	10	н												33
19 DINAJPUR	-		-	2	1	7	2	1												51
Total	48		18	0,4	31	320	484	38	87			1	89	123	190	577	14	11	12	2104

#### 4.2. Godds Flow.

#### 4.2.1. Traffic Volume.

Goods traffic across Jamuna River composes the following movents:

- 1) All movements between Rajshahi Division and the east part of Jamuna;
- 2) Railway movement between Khulna Division and the east part of Jamuna; and
- 3) Traffic with India between Calcutta and the east part of Jamuna.

Highway, railway and inland water are the available modes of transport. However, there are only two ferry connections catering to goods traffic; one is the railway ferry in Bahadurabad-Tistamukh and the other is the road ferry in Aricha-Nagarbari, -- (Sirajganj Ferry is for railway passengers only).

Table 2-30 and 2-31 show the total tonnage of goods crossing the river. Traffic between Rajshahi Division and Divisions of Dacca and Chittagong relates directly to the proposed bridge over Jamuna River and inland water traffic will be affected by the construction of the bridge.

The tables show that 620,000 tons of goods excluding traffic by country boat and 612,000 tons of goods including 198,000 tons traffic by country boat crossed Jamuna River in 1968/69 and 1972/73 respectively. Considering that the figures for 1968/69 are composed of only major goods, additional 10-20% will be added. Thus the total tonnage for 1968/69 that crossed Jamuna River is estimated to be as much as 700,000-800,000 tons. Of the total tonnage of 612,000 tons in 1972/73, railway traffic was only 192,000 tons. The considerable difference between the two years was caused by damage to the railways. This can be accounted for by the fact that the number of freight wagons handled in 1972/73 at the Bahadurabad ferry decreased to as little as one fourth of that in 1968/69.

Other changes and characteristics of goods traffic between Rajshahi Division and the east part of Jamuna River in the pre- and post-war days are as follows:

- 1) Cross river traffic has decreased by 40-50%, mainly because of damage to railway facilities;
- 2) Although railways were a main method of transportation between east and west, the share of traffic by road and inland water has become larger;
- 3) In 1968/69 oil, salt, cement, sugar, fertilizer, iron and steel, coal, etc. other than the two major goods of raw jute and food-grains were also carried. However, in 1972/73 there was little movement of cement, oil, coal, fertilizer, iron, etc. but pulse and timber were included in the amount; and

4) There has been a significant decrease of traffic between Chittagong Division and Rajshahi Division. This occured mainly because of the traffic decrease between Chittagong District and the districts of Bogra and Rangpur. The main goods were foodgrain, cement, oil, salt, etc.

The following two movements other than movement between Rajshahi Division and the east of Jamuna River are to be noted in studying the future cross river traffic:

1) Movement by railway or highway between Khulna Division and the east:

The movement by road by the Aricha-Goalundo ferry amounted to approximately 10,000 tons in 1968/69. If the bridge should be constructed near the ferry terminal, the movement by road would be transferred to the one by railway. The movement by railway, in spite of its long detour, is composed of goods suitable for railway transportation, and the total tonnage in 1968/69 amounted to 47,000 tons including 11,000 tons of sugar, 11,000 tons of fertilizer, 10,000 tons of cement, 4,000 tons of salt, 1,000 tons of raw jute, etc. With the location of the bridge, these movements will have a merit of shorter distance and result in a great increase of transportation demand.

2) Movement by inland water transport (IWT) between Khulna Division and the east:

The IWT movement will play a major role having amounted to 573,000 tons in 1968/69 and to 1,522,000 tons in 1972/73 when the overland transport facilities were not restored completely. However, the location of the bridge would produce a considerable saving of the interregional distances compared with the route distance by IWT.

- 4.2.2. Characteristics of Goods Traffic Crossing Jamuna River.
- 1) Jute and Jute Products

Jute is mostly exported and its main destinations are Chittagong, Khulna and Dacca as is seen in Table 2-35. Roughly 250,000 tons was shipped from Rajshahi Division, mostly by railway. Although the table shows some diversification of the traffic from Chittagong and Dacca to Khulna, it is difficult to say that the tendency will continue, because of the damage to the railway facilities during the Liberation War.

However, it should be noticed that the jute traffic crossing Jamuna River will not increase much infuture. Even considering the development of port facilities and increased industrial functions in Khulna and the reduction of railway route mileage between the Dacca-Chittagong area and Rajshahi Division, the production of raw jute will not be greatly effected in the case of the bridge construction.

Table 2-33 Inter-District Goods Movement Across Jamuna River (1968/69)

Divi	sion	Rail	Road	IWT	C.B.	Total
Origin	Destination					<del></del>
Rajshahi	Chittagong	63	0	0	N.A.	63
Chittagong	Rajshahi	261	3	0	N.A.	264
Rajshahi	Dacca	157	3	0	N.A.	160
Dacca	Rajshahi	61	16	0	N.A.	77
Sub-to	tal	542	22	0	N.A.	564
Khulna	Chittagong	3	0	26	N.A.	29
Chittagong	Khulna	20	1	146	N.A.	167
Khulna	Dacca	. 8	5	52	N.A.	65
Dacca	Khulna	<u>15</u>	4	<u>349</u>	<u>N.A.</u>	368
Total		588	32	573	N.A.	1,193

Note: Tonnage by rail and inland water is limitted to that of main goods only.

Table 2-34 Inter-District Goods Movement Across Jamuna River (1972/73)

Unit: Thousand Tons

Divi	sion	Rail	Road	IWT	C.B.	Total
Origin	Destination				_	
Rajshahi	Chittagong	25	0	30	10	65
Chittagong	Rajshahi	13	2	65	38	118
Rajshahi	Dacca	80	42	35	114	271
Dacca	Rajshahi	_66	<u>1.5</u>	<u>29</u>	<u> 36</u>	<u>146</u>
Sub-to	tal	184	59	159	198	600
Khulna	Chittagong	1	0	128	72	201
Chittagong	Khulna	0	0	615	135	750
Khulna	Dacca	7	3	285	258	553
Dacca	Khulna	0	1	495	_52	<u>547</u>
Total		192	63	1,681	751	2,651
India	Chittagong	0	0	10	0	10
India	Dacca	0	0	42	1,164	1,206

Note: Tonnage by rail and inland water is limited to that of main goods only.

Movement of jute manufactured products crossing Jamuna River is negligible. However, 300,000 to 400,000 tons of raw jute and jute products by IWT, mostly from Dacca to Khulna is not to be ignored. In the case of bridge construction in Nagarbari, possible diversion of traffic from IWT to rail will occur with considerable reduction of mileage by railway.

Table 2-35 Jute Movement from Rajshahi Division

Unit: Thousand Tons

Destination	•	1968/69		1	972/73	· ', ·	
(District)	Road	Rail	IW	Road	Rail	IW	• .
Chittagong	NA	46	0	0	20	5	
Dacca	NA	89	0	7	45	3 (61)	
Khulna	NA	111	2	19	94	0 (3)	

Note: ( ) indicates tonnage by country boat.

Table 2-36 Inter-District Movement of Raw Jute Crossing Jamuna River

Unit: Thousand Tons

Divi	sion	Ra	<u>il</u>	Ro	ad		IWT	To	tal
Origin	Destination	68/69	72/73	68/69	72/73	68/69	72/73	68/69	72/73
Rajshahi	Chittagong	46	20	N.A.	0	0	5	46	25
Chittagong	Rajshahi	:	0	N.A.	0	0	0 1)	0	0
Rajshahi	Dacca	89	45	N.A.	. 7	0	8(69)	89	60(69)
Dacca	Rajshahi	· · <u>0</u>	0	N.A.	<u> </u>	0	0	0	0
Sub-to	tal	135	65	N.A.	7.	0	13(69)	135	85(69)
Khulna	Chittagong	0	0	N.A.	0	3	1(10)	3	1(10)
Chittagong	Khulna	0	0	N.A.	0	8	14	8	14
Khulna	Dacca	0	0	N.A.	0	3	1(53)	3	1(53)
Dacca	Khulna	1	0	<u>N.A.</u>	0	248	245	249	245
Total	e	136	65	N.A.	7	262	274(132)	398	346(132)

Note: 1) Figure in ( ) indicates tonnage by country boat.

<sup>2)</sup> Tonnage by country boat in 1968-69 is not available.

Table 2-37 Inter-District Movement of Jute Products Crossing Jamuna River

Divi	sion	Ra	<b>i1</b>	Ro	ad	IW	T	To	tal
Origin	Destination	68/69	72/73	68/69	72/73	68/69	72/73	68/69	72/73
Rajshahi	Chittagong	0	0	NA	0	0	0	0	0
Chittagong	Rajshahi	1	0	NA	0	0	0	1.	0
Rajshahi	Dacca	0	0	NA	0	0	0	0	0
Dacca	Rajshahi	0	0	NA	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-to	tal	1.	0	NA	0	0	0	1	0
Khulna	Chittagong	0	0	NA	0	0	0	0	0
Chittagong	Khulna	0	0	NA	0	13	9	13	9
Khulna	Dacca	0	0	NA	0	0	0	0	0
Dacca	Khulna	0	0	NA	0	88	154	. 88	154
Total		1	0	NA.	0	101	163	102	1.63

#### 2) Foodgrains

The foodgrains movement to and from Rajshahi Division was as shown in Tables 2-38 and 2-39. Rajshahi Division as a whole was an area of deficit in foodgrains both in 1968/69 and 1972/73. The tables also show that considerable amount of foodgrains moving in both directions. This is because there is a disparity of supply/demand balance by district, and foodgrains is handled by both the private and public sector. The government sector handles mostly imported foodgrains and distributes it to the low-income-level people who are scattered throughout the country.

Foodgrains to Rajshahi Division is mostly imported and is supplied by Chittagong, Khulna and Dacca. On the other hand, foodgrains from Rajshahi Division is transported mainly to Khulna Division rather than to Dacca.

It is expected that Rajshahi Division will be a surplus area in the future resulting in a decrease in the traffic to Rajshahi Division and an increase in the traffic from Rajshahi, most probably directed to Khulna Division.

Table 2-38 Foodgrains Movement to Rajshahi Division

Origin	19	1968/69			1972/73			
District)	Road	Rai1	IW	Road	Rail	IW		
Chittagong	NA	56	0	2	4	13		
Comilla	NA	0	0	0	0	48		
Dacca	NA	2	0	0	52	24 (10)		
Khulna	NA	103	0	0	113	9 (0)		

Note: ( ) indicates tonnage by country boat.

Table 2-39 Foodgrains Movement from Rajshahi Division

Destination	19	68/69		1972/73				
(District)	Road	Rail	IW	Road	Ra11	IW		
Dacca	NA	32	0	14	15	18		
Khulna	NA	20	0	19	56	2		
Faridpur	NA	35	. 0	.0	15	2		
Jessore	NA	11	0	0	7	0		
Kushtia	NA	26	0	10	18	0		

Table 2-40 Inter-District Movement of Foodgrains Crossing Jamuna River

Divi	sion	Ra	<u> </u>	Ro	ad	IW	T	Tot	al
Origin	Destination	68/69	72/73	68/69	72/73	68/69	72/73	68/69	72/73
Rajshahi	Chittagong	6	3	NA	0	0	0	6	3
Chittagong	Rajshahi	56	4	NA	2	0	61	56	67
Rajshahi	Dacca	37	15	NA	14	0	0(18)	37	29(18)
Dacca	Rajshahi	6	52	NA	0	0	24(10)	6	76(10)
Sub-To	tal	105	74	NA	16	0	85 (28) 1	105	175 (28)
Khu1na	Chittagong	0	1.	NA	0	5	26	5	27
Chittagong	Khulna	1	0	NA	0	21	215	22	215
Khulna	Dacca	0	2	NA	0	22	14(74)	22	16(74)
Dacca	Khulna	1	0	NA	0	2	13(17)	3	13(17)
Total	•	107	77	NA	16	50	353(119)	157	446(119

Note: 1) Figure in ( ) indicates tonnage by country boat.

## 3) Cement

There is no cement production in Rajshahi Division. It is either imported or supplied from Sylhet District. Table 2-41 shows the cement movement to Rajshahi Division. Although cement was transported mainly from Chittagong and Khulna in 1968/69, Khulna was the only cement supplier in 1972/73.

# 4) 011

Oil consumption is expected to increase significantly in the future. Oil is totally imported through the Chittagong port, but the origins of oil supply are not only Chittagong but are also Comilla, Khulna and Dacca, because oil is distributed through main depots in these districts. Table 2-43 shows the oil movement to Rajshahi Division.

<sup>2)</sup> Tonnage by country boat in 1968-69 is not available.

In estimating the future movement of oil, two main routes are to be noticed; one is from Chittagong to Rajshahi Division, and the other from Chittagong to Khulna by IWT and then to Rajshahi Division by railway. The movement from Chittagong to Rajshahi by railway will benefit from the bridge.

Table 2-41 Cement Movement to Rajshahi Division

Unit: Thousand Tons

Origin	19	68/69.		1,	1.9	72/73	
(District)	Road	Rai1	IWT	6.35	Road	Rail	IWT
Chittagong	NA NA	45	0		0	0	0
Sylhet	NA	3	0		0	0	0
Khulna	NA	30	0		15	1:3	0

The British and the second of

Table 2-42 Inter-District Movement of Cement Crossing Jamuna River

Unit: Thousand Tons

Divis	ion	Ra	<b>i1</b>	Roa	ıd 👝	IWI		Tot	al
Origin	Destination	68/69	72/73	68/69	72/73	68/69	72/73	68/69	72/73
Rajshahi	Chittagong	,. O	. 0	NA	0	. 0	0	- 0	. 0
Chittagong		45	, 0	NA	, . <b>O</b>	. 0	0	45	, <b>0</b> -
Rajshahi	Dacca	0	0	NA	. 0	0	0	0	0.
Dacca	Rajshahi	3	0	· NA	0	r. <b>0</b>	0	3	0
Sub-to	tal	48	0	NA	0	0	0	48	0
Khulna	Chittagong	. 0	. 0	NA	0	. 0	0	0	0
Chittagong	Khulna	10	0	NA	0	16	0(1	0), 26	0(10
Khulna	Dacca	0	0	, NA	. 0	• 1	55	1	55
Dacca	Khulna	0	0	NA	0	. 0	0	0	. 0
Total		58	0	NA	. 0.	. 17	55(1	0) 75	55(10)

Note: 1) Figure in ( ) indicates tonnage by country boat.

<sup>2)</sup> Tonnage by country boat in 1968/69 is not available.

Table 2-43 Oil Movement to Rajshahi Division

Origin	<u>:</u>	1968/69	·	1972/73				
(District)	Road	Rail	IWT	Road	Rai1	IWT		
Chittagong	NA	69	0	0	9	0		
Comilla	NA	0	0	. 0	0	4 (3)		
Dacca	NA	1	0	3	0	0 (2)		
Khulna	NA	54	0	8	22	0		

Table 2-44 Inter-District Movement of Oil Crossing Jamuna River

Divis	ion	Ra	<b>il</b>	Ro	ad	I	WT		otal
Origin	Destination	68/69	72/73	68/69	72/73	68/69	72/73	68/69	72/73
Rajshahi	Chittagong	. 0	0	NA	0	0	0	0	0
Chittagong	Rajshahi	69	9	NA	0	0	4(3)	69	13(3)
Rajshahi	Dacca	0	0	NA	0	0	0	0	0 :
Dacca	Rajshahi	1	0	NA	3	0	0(2)	1	3(2)
Sub-To	tal	70	9	NA	3	0	4(5)	70	16(5)
Khulna	Chittagong	0	0	NA	0	0	0	0	0
Chittagong	Khulna	0	0	NA	0	163	262(8)	163	262(8)
Khulna	Dacca	0	0	NA	0	0	0	0	0
Dacca	Khulna	0	0	NA	0	0	4(2)	0	4(2)
Total		70	9	NA	3	163	270(15)	233	282(15

Note: 1) Figure in ( ) indicates tonnage by country boat.

<sup>2)</sup> Tonnage by country boat in 1968/69 is not available.

#### 5) Coa1

Coal had been imported mostly from India until 1965 when it was suspended. Since being suspended, coal was transported from Dacca and Khulna by railway, as seen in Table 2-44. The last Liberation War opened the Indian Channel again, thus changing the coal movement pattern completely. Now coal is being imported directly by railway from Calcutta to Rajshahi Division as shown in Table 2-46. Dacca and Chittagong are the greatest consumers of coal. The movement from Calcutta directly to Dacca and Chittagong by railway will benefit from the provision of the bridge.

## Fertilizer

There is no fertilizer production in Rajshahi Division. The tonnage of fertilizer carried across Jamuna River was respectively 39,000 tons and 5,000 tons in 1968/69 and 1972/73. The significant change of the distribution pattern had undoubtedly resulted from the war. Considering that the major fertilizer factories are located in Dacca Division, the 1968/69 pattern was a normal one. The movement from Dacca and Sylhet was of domestic production, but Khulna remains as an important supplier of imported fertilizer.

Table 2-45 Coal Movement to Rajshahi Division

Origin	19	968/69	1972/73				
(District)	Road	Rail	IWT	Road	Rail	IWT	
Dacca	NA	21	0	0	0	0	
Khulna	NA	70	0	. 0	0	0	

Table 2-46 Inter-District Movement of Coal Crossing Jamuna River

Divis	ion	Ra	11	Ro	ad	IW	T	Tot	al
Origin	Destination	68/69	72/73	68/69	72/73	68/69	72/73	68/69	72/73
Rajshahi	Chittagong	, 0	0	NA	. 0	. 0	<b>o</b> .	0	0
Chittagong	Rajshahi	0	0	NA	0	0	0	0	0
Rajshahi	Dacca	0	0	NA	0	0	0	0	0
Dacca	Rajshahi	21	0	NA	0	0	0	21	0
Sub-To	tal	21	0	, NA	0	0	0	21	0
Khulna	Chittagong	0	0	NA	0	18	77	18	. <b>7</b> 7
Chittagong	Khulna	0	0	. NA	0	4	0	4	0
Khulna	Dacca	0	. 0	. NA	0	23	54	23	54
Dacca	Khulna	0	0	NA	0	0 .	0	0	0
Total		0	0	NA	0	45	131	66	131
India	Chittagong						10		10
(Calcut	ta)								
India	Dacca						42		83
(Calcut	ta)								

Table 2-47 Movement of Imported Coal from Calcutta in 1972/73

Destination (District)	Inland Water	Rail Direct	Rail to Khulna then IWT	Total
Chittagong	10	_	75	 85
Dacca	42	_ ·	50	92
Khulna	-	41	<b>→</b>	41
Pabna	_	10	_	10
Bogra	_	5	_	5
Bangpur/Dinajpur	-	17		17
Total	52	73	125	250

Table 2-48 Fertilizer Movement to Rajshahi Division

1, 1	Origin	-	1	1968/69		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1	972/73	
****	(District)		Road	Rail	IWI		Road	Rail	IWT
	Chittagong	1.4	NA	2	0	•	0	0	 .: <sup>:</sup> 0
	Sylhet		NA	26	0		0	0	0
	Dacca		NA	0	0		0	3	0
	Khulna	1. 2 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	NA	3	0	en production of a	0	39	0

en de la composition La composition de la composition de la composition de la composition de la composition de la composition de la La composition de la composition de la composition de la composition de la composition de la composition de la Table 2-49 Inter-District Movement of Fertilizer Crossing Jamuna River

						Uni	t: Tho	usand I	ons
Divi	sion	Ra	i1	Ro	ad	IW	T	Tot	al
Origin D	estination	68/69	72/73	68/69	72/73	68/69	72/73	68/69	72/73
Rajshahi	Chittagong	0	· <b>0</b> - 43	· · NA	0	z →. <b>0</b>	0	0	0
Chittagong	Rajshahi	2	0	NA	0	0	0	2	0
Rajshahi	Dacca	0	0	NA	0	0	0	0	0
Dacca	Rajshahi	26	3	NA	0	0	2	26	5
Sub-To	tal	28	. 1.3	NA	<u>,</u> 0	. 0	2	28	. 5
Khulna	Chittagong	0	0	NA	0	0	: 0 ,	. 0	0
Chittagong	Khulna	0	0	NA	0	9	35	<u>"</u> 9	35
Khu1na	Dacca	0	0	NA	0	3	0	3	0
Dacca	Khulna	11	0	NA ,	0	0	76	11	76
Total		39	3	NA:	0	12	113	51	116

#### 7) Salt

Salt is mainly produced in Chittagong District and refined in the districts of Comilla, Barisal, etc. Table 2-50 shows the salt movement to Rajshahi Division. Chittagong was the single major origin in 1968/69, while in 1972/73 Comilla and Dacca were supplying areas. However, in both years the salt movement was a traffic across Jamuna River and it is expected that this basic pattern will not change much in the future.

## 8) Sugar

Rajshahi Division is a supplying area of sugar, and as shown in Table 2-51 destinations of the sugar movement are spread widely but mainly in the east part of Jamuna. Dacca and Chittagong were the two major destinations in 1968/69 and Dacca was the sole destination in 1972/73. The total tonnage carried decreased from 530,000 tons in 1968/69 to 20,000 tons in 1972/74, because of a reduction in production.

It is to be noticed that there is another movement by railway from Khulna to Dacca and Chittagong as far as the cross river traffic across Jamuna River is concerned.

Table 2-50 Salt Movement to Rajshahi Division

Unit: Thousand Tons

Origin (District)		1968/69		1	<u> </u>	
	Road	Rail	IWT	Road	Rail	IWT
Chittagong	NA	67	0	0	0	0
Comilla	NA	0	0	. 0	0	0(35)
Dacca	NA	0	0	0	11	14(1)

Note: Figure in ( ) indicates tonnage by country boat.

Table 2-51 Inter-District Movement of Salt Crossing Jamuna River

Divis	ion	Rail		Road		IWT		То	tal
Origin	Destination	68/69	72/73	68/69	72/73	68/69	72/73	68/69	72/73
Rajshahi	Chittagong	0	0	NA	0	0	0	0	o :
Chittagong	Rajshahi	67	0	NA	0	0	0(35)	67	0(35)
Rajshahi	Dacca	0	0	NA	0	0	0	0	0
Dacca	Rajshahi	0	11	NA	0	.0	3(12)	0	14 (12)
Sub-To	tal	67	11	NA	0	. 0	3(47)	67	14(47)
Khulna	Chittagong	0	0	NA	0	0	0	0	0
Chittagong	Khulna	4	0	NA	0	3	3(82)	7	13(82)
Khulna	Dacca	0	0	NA	0	0	0	: 0	I - O
Dacca	Khulna	0	0	NA	0	0	0	0	0
Total		71	11	NA	0	3	16(129	74	27(129

Note: 1) Figure in ( ) indicates tonnage by country boat

Table 2-52 Movement of Sugar from Rajshahi Division

Destination	19	968/69			19		
(District)	Road	Rail	IWT	·	Road	Rail	IWT
Chittagong	NA	8	0		0	2	0
Noakhali	NA	0	0		0	0	0
Comilla	NA	3	0		. 0	0	0
Sylhet	NA	1	0		0	2	0
Dacca	NA	28	0		2	12	0
Mymensingh	NA	2	0		0	2	0
Khulna	NA	9	0		0	3	0
Faridpur	NA	4	0 -		· 0	2	0
Jessore	NA	. 0	0		0	1	0

<sup>2)</sup> Tonnage by country boat in 1968/69 is not available

Table 2-53 Inter-District Movement of Sugar Crossing Jamuna River

Division		Rai1		Road		IWT		Total	
Origin	Destination	68/69	72/73	68/69	72/73	68/69	72/73	68/69	72/73
Rajshahi	Chittagong	11	2	NA	0	0	.0	11	2
Chittagong	Rajshahi	0	0	NA	. 0	0	0	0	0
Rajshahi	Dacca	31	16	NA	2	0	0	31	18
Dacca	Rajshahi	0	0	NA	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-Total		42	18	NA	2	0	0	42	20
Khulna	Chittagong	3	0	NA	0	0	0	3	0
Chittagong	Khulna	0		NA	0	0	14	0	14
Khulna	Dacca	. 8	0	NA		0	0	8	0
Dacca	Khulna	0	0	NA	0	0	1	0	1
Total		53	18	NA	2	0	15	53	35

## 9) Pulse

Pulse is one of the few products that has moved after the war. The main production area of pulse in Rajshahi Division is Pabna District, and pulse is transported to Comilla and Dacca mainly by inland water.

Table 2-54 Puse Movement from Rajshahi Division

Unit: Thousand Tons

Destination (District)	1:	968/69	<u> </u>	1972/73				
	Road	Rail	IWT	Road	Rail	IWT		
Comilla	NA	0	0	0	0	24(5)		
Dacca	NA	0	0	. 0	0	15(5)		
Mymensingh	NA	0	0 🕟	0	1	1		
Khulna	NA	0	0	2	1	0		

Note: Figure in ( ) indicates tonnage by country boat.

Table 2-55 Inter-District Movement of Pulse Crossing Jamuna River

Division		Rail		Road		IWT		Total	
Origin	Destination	68/69	72/73	68/69	72/73	68/69	72/73	68/69	72/73
Rajshahi	Chittagong	0	0	NA	0	0	24(5)	0	24(5)
Chittagong	Rajshahi	0	0	NA	0	0	0	0	0
Rajshahi	Dacca	. 0 .	1	NA	. 0	0	16(5)	0	17(5)
Dacca	Rajshahi	0	. 0	NA	2	0	0	0	2
Sub-To	tal	0	1	NA	2	0	40(10)	. 0	43(10)
Khulna	Chittagong	0	0	NA	. 0	0	7(30)	0	7(30)
Chittagong	Khulna	0	0	NA	0	0	9	0	9
Khulna	Dacca	0	0	NA	1	. 0	7(29)	0	8(29)
Dacca	Khulna	0	0	NA	0	0	1	0	1
Total		0	. 1	NA	. 3	0	64(69)	0	68(69)

Note: 1) Figure in ( ) indicates tonnage by country boat.

#### 3) Estimation of Traffic across the Jamuna River from the Factory Survey

In June 1974 questionnaires were distributed to factories in all districts of Bangladesh, asking how much freight they moved across the Jamuna River in one year. This survey was taken in order to estimate the volume of traffic across the Jamuna River. The result of this survey is:

Number of questionnaires distributed	3,733
Number of returned questionnaires	1,479
Rate of recovery	39.6%

Number of factories which used in Jamuna 528 River

The factories which used the Jamuna River are referred to those which answered that their cargoes were carried across the Jamuna River.

Table 2-56 shows an estimate of the present traffic across the Jamuna River based on the Factory Survey. It should be noted, however, that the survey included only 528 factories and that the questionnaire asked about the cargo movement in one year between July 1973 and June 1974. Table 2-52 shows the cargo movement across the Jamuna and Padma

<sup>2)</sup> Tonnage by country boat in 1968/69 is not available.

rivers between the eastern and western regions of Bangladesh. This cargo traffic amounts to about 126,000 tons a year. The cargo traffic across the Jamuna River can be obtained by subtracting the cargo traffic volume between zones II and III from the cargo traffic volume between the eastern and western regions of the country. Between zones II and III about 95% of total freight is carried by ship. Between these zones the greater part of freight is water-borne, but very little freight is carried across the Jamuna River.

As a result, the freight which is carried across the Jamuna River is one year can be placed at about 120,000 tons. When the coefficient of multiplication (that is, the rate of questionnaire recovery of the Factory Survey) is taken into consideration, the total cargo traffic across the Jamuna River in all Bangladesh can be given as follows:

120,000 tons x 0.4 = 300,000 tons/year
where, 0.4 = coefficient of multiplication

In actuality, however, the figure arrived at above does not represent the the total cargo traffic across the Jamuna River, because it does not include the cargoes (mainly grains) other than the factory-related freight. The existing data of grain traffic show that 178,000 tons of grains were carried across the Jamuna River in one year from 1972 to 1973. If this figure applied to 1974, the total cargo traffic across the Jamuna River in 1974 can be estimated to be about 478,000 tons. However, the total freight carried across the Jamuna River in 1972/73 is said to be 612,000 tons. This discrepancy can be explained as follows. In the Factory Survey about 70% of surveyed factories answered the questionnaire. When the non-respondents are taken into account, the total freight carried across the Jamuna River in one year can be placed at about 600,000 tons. Accordingly, it can be said that there is little discrepancy between the estimates based on the existing data and the Factory Survey.

## Cargo Traffic by Modes of Transport.

The freight traffic across the Jamuna River by modes of transport estimated from the Factory Survey is shown below. The proportion of freight carried by inland water transport (including country boats) is about 74%, which is higher than the figure derived from the existing data.

Cargo Traffic Across the Jamuna River by Modes of Transport

	(Factory	Survey)	(Existing Data)
Railway transport	18.4	%	26.5 %
Road transport	7.8	%	10.8 %
Inland water transport	73.8	%	62.7 %

Overall, however, there is little difference in transport mode distribution of the freight carried across the Jamuna River from 1972 to 1974 between the estimates based on the existing data and the Factory Survey.

Table 2-56 Cargo Movement Across the Jamuna and Padma Rivers

Unit: Ton/year

				Unit: T	on/year		
D O	Mode	III Sout Zone	h West	IV North Zone	West *	Tot	al
I	Railway	1,114.6	13%	9,758.2	32.2	10,872.8	9.6
	Truck	374.2	0.5	3,587.4	11.8	3,961.6	3.5
	Steamer	73,771.1	89.7	101.7	0.4	73,872.8	65.3
lorth-	Railway Truck	1,487.2	1.8	2,689.8	8.9	4,177.0	3.7
east Cone	Country- boat	0	0	215.6	0.7	215.6	2.2
	Bus	0	0	15.0	0.1	15.0	_
	Others	5,600.0	6.9	11,002.1	36.3	16,602.1	14.7
	N.A.	448.0	0.5	2,904.0	9.6	3,352.0	5.0
	TOTAL	82,795.1	100.0	30,273.8	100.0	113,068.9	100.0
II	Railway	133.1	2.2	4,785.0	62.5	4,918.1	35.8
	Truck	152.3	2.5	1,006.0	13.1	1,158.3	8.4
	Steamer	5,740.0	94.4	32.6	0.4	5,772.6	42.0
South-	Railway Truck	44.8	0.7	1,241.8	16.2	1,286.6	9.4
east Zone	Country- boat	7.8	0.1	0	0	7.8	0.1
	Bus	o	0	0.1	-	0.1	0
	Others	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N.A.	0	0	595.8	7.8	595.8	4.3
	TOTAL	6,078.0	100.0	6,661.3	100.0	13,739.3	100.0

<sup>\*</sup> Proportion of Transport.

#### CHAPTER III

#### FORECAST OF FUTURE TRAFFIC ACROSS THE JAMUNA RIVER

- 1. Methods and Assumptions.
- 1.1. Passenger Traffic.

The methods and assumptions for estimation of future passenger traffic across the Jamuna River are as follows:

- 1) Future passenger traffic across the Jamuna River was estimated for the years of 1993 and 2020, and the estimate for 1990 (when the Jamuna River Bridge is expected to come into service) and other years was made by a simplified method.
- 2) To estimate future passenger traffic across the Jamuna River, the O-D distribution of passenger traffic by districts was established, and the nationwide passenger traffic expected to occur was distributed across the country according to the future railway and road networks. An estimated of future passenger traffic by modes of transport was also made.
- 3) The gravity model was not used in the establishment of the O-D distribution of passenger traffic by districts in step (2) above.

The statistical work done in the estimation of future passenger traffic across the Jamuna River will be discussed in detail in Section 3.1.

## 1.2. Cargo Traffic.

Future cargo traffic across the Jamuna River was estimated on the basis of the data obtained by the 1974 survey. The methods and assumptions for estimation of future cargo traffic across the Jamuna River are as follows:

- 1) Future cargo traffic across the Jamuna River was estimated in due consideration of the first five year plan of the government of Bangladesh.
- 2) Future cargo movement was estimated on the basis of the O-D distribution of freight established in the previous study.
- 3) Future cargo traffic was estimated for the years of 1993 and 2020, and for 1993 the 0-D distribution of nationwide cargo traffic was established to estimate the cargo movement across the Jamuna River.
- 4) In the previous study 1983 was selected as the base year, and cargo traffic for 1993 and subsequent years was estimated in consideration of the annual growth rates of GNP and other economic indicators, whereas 1993 was selected as the base year in this study.

- 5) As a result, future traffic in such commodities as food grains, salt, and sugar newly estimated on the basis of estimated population in 1993.
- 6) Future traffic in other commodities was estimated on the basis of the provious estimate based on the first five-year plan (base year: 1883), taking into account general economic and social conditions of the country such as growth rates of agricultural production and population.
- 7) The assumption was made in the estimation of future traffic in mining products in the Bgra district that the production of lime, cement and coal would have been started by 1993.
- 8) The current growth rate of about 4.4% in GNP was used in the estimation of cargo traffic growth in 1993 and after in stead of the rate of 5.5% which is aimed at by the first five year plan, because it seems too high in the light of the present rate of economic expansion in Bangladesh. In the estimation of future cargo traffic the annual growth rates in railway and road traffic were placed at 4% and 4.5%, respectively, on the assumption that road transport will outweight railway transport in the future.
- 2. Estimated Traffic at Four Proposed Sites of Bridge Construction.

In the previous study future traffic across the Jamuna River was estimated for four proposed sites of bridge construction, whereas in the present study only the traffic on the Sirajganj route was estimated, as the survey team and the government of Bangladesh agreed on this route as the most suitable site of bridge construction. Accordingly, future traffic on other routes was not estimated in this study, and the estimates made in the previous study were used as approximate data (because the conditions of traffic estimation are not the same for both studies).

Table 3-1 shows an estimate of traffic at the four proposed sites of bridge construction in 1993. Traffic progressively increases, proceeding from north to south, and the traffic across the Jamuna River is thickest on the Nagarbari route. This tendency is only natural, when the traffic networks of Bangladesh are taken into consideration. Traffic does not differ greatly from one route to the other, and the average traffic of all routes is placed at 46 to 48 trains/day (including both passenger and freight cars) and 2,500 to 3,500 vehicles/day. This estimate is based on the assumption that the projects of coal and cement production in the Bogra district will be afoot by 1993.

3. Traffic across the Jamuna River at Sirajganj.

#### 3.1. Passenger Traffic.

To estimate future passenger traffic across the Jamuna River at Sirajgnaj it is necessary to establish the 0-D distribution of passenger traffic across the country.

Table 3-1 Approximate Estimate of Traffic Across the Jamuna River at the Four Proposed Sites of Bridge Construction

		Year		1 9	9 3	·
Proposed Site	Traffic Modes of	ode of Transpor	rt Rail	ways	Vehi	cles
	Transport		Annual	Daily Average	Annual	Daily Average
(I) (II)	Passengers	Passenger Cars	146	40	7,928	2,172
Bahadurabad	rassengers	Buses	1.40	40	694	190
Gabargaon	Freight Train	ıs (Trucks)	22	6	665	182
	Tota	a1	168	46	9,287	2,544
	Passengers	Passenger Cars			8,731	2,392
(III)		Buses	146	40	767	210
Sirajganj	Freight Train	ns (Trucks)	22	6	687	188
30 3	Tota	1	168	46	10,185	2,790
(IV)	Passengers	Passenger Cars	153	42	10,089	2,764
	J	Buses	-55		883	242
Nagarbari	Freight Train	s (Trucks)	22	6	792	202
	Tota	11	175	48	11,764	3,208

## 3.1.1. Estimation of Future Trip Generation.

In the previous study the basic rate of inter-district trip generation in Bangladesh was determined on the basis of inter-district trip generation in Japan. In this study the basic rate of inter-district trip generation was also established as follows:

Basic rate of future inter-district trip generation = 0.0077/person/day

When this basic rate is used, nationwide trip generation in 1993 and 2020 can be estimated as follows, although trip generation will differ from 1993 to 2020.

1993 288 million trips/year

2020 429 million trips/year

Using these figures as the control total, passenger trip generation in each district was estimated. The trip generation in each district was computed by dividing the control total according to the district distribution of total population of Bangladesh. The results are shown in Table 3-2.

## 3.1.2. Distribution of Future Passenger Traffic.

The 0-D distribution of inter-district passenger trips was established, processing the data by the gravity model and convergence calculation. Preliminary to the establishment of the 0-D distribution of inter-district passenger trips, the forecast of future road and railway networks and estimation of the time-distance between districts were carried out, as will be explained below.

#### (1) Road and Railway Networks

Not only the existing road and railway networks but also the plans of expansion were taken into account with reference to the Bangladesh Transport Survey report and the time table of the railways.

## (2) Time-distance

The time-distance between districts was estimated, dividing the surface transports into railway and road networks, determining the shortest route between zones (A) and (B), and placing the average traveling speed at 30 kg/h for vehicles and 40 km/h for trains (based on the working Time Table of the Bangladesh Railways). (In the case of ferry routes, the time-distance was converted to the route distance, when determing the shortest route.)

## (3) Time-distance 0-D

The time-distance O-D which was used as an input to the gravity model was established, using the average inter-district time-distance estimated from the forecast of future road and railway networks. (See Table 3-3).

Table 3-2 Number of Inter-District Future Passenger Generation Trips

	1993		2 0 2 0	
	Passenger Trips	%	Passenger Trips	%
Dacca Division	8,955	31.09	13,372	31.17
1. Sylhet	1,812	6.29	2,471	5.76
2. Dacca	3,442	11.95	5,792	13.50
<ol><li>Mymensingh</li></ol>	2,877	9.99	3,925	9.15
4. Tangail	824	2.86	1,184	2.76
Chittagong Division	5,342	18.55	7,434	17.33
5. Chittagong	1,826	6.34	2,840	6.62
6. Chittagong HT	181	0.63	232	0.54
7. Noakhali	1,207	4.19	1,604	3.74
8. Comilla	2,128	7.39	2,758	6.43
Khulna Division	7,191	24.97	10,588	24.68
9. Khulna	1,538	5.34	2,458	5.73
10. Patuakhali	498	1.73	567	1.32
11. Barisal	1,356	4.71	1,622	3.78
12. Faridpur	1,400	4.86	1,686	3.93
13. Jessore	1,477	5.13	2,488	5.80
14. Kushtia	922	3.20	1,767	4.12
Rajshahi Division	7,312	25.39	11,506	26.82
15. Rajshahi	1,895	6.58	3,192	7.44
16. Pabna	1,158	4.02	1,755	4.09
17. Bogra	901	3.13	1,330	3.10
18. Rangpur	2,238	7.77	3,393	7.91
19. Dinajpur	1,120	3.89	1,836	4.28
Bangladesh Total	28,800	100.00	42,900	100.00

Note: Passenger Trips Unit: 10 thousand trips.

Table 3-3 Average Inter-District Time-Distance 0-D (Average of the Road and the Railway Networks)

Unit: Hour

	Districts		7	m	4	5	9	7	8	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
-	1 Sylhet		8	10	10	12	15	10	8	20	22	20	1.6	18	16	16	15	15	18	18
7	2 Dacca			4	က	80	11	5	4	17	14	13	9	Ħ	6	10	œ	8	11	11
60	3 Mymensingh				4	11	14	6	7	13	17	15	12	12	6	6	œ	œ	11	11
7	4 Tangail					11	14	8	7	≓	14	13	σ	6	9	7	5	9	6	6
5	5 Chittagong						4	2	9	20	22	21	16	13	17	18	15	16	18	19
9	6 Chittagong HT							6	œ	23	24	23	20	22	13	20	18	19	22	22
1	7 Noakhali								٣	18	17	17	14	16	13	14	12	13	1.5	15
Ø	8 Comilla									16	17	16	13	15	12	13	11	12	14	14
9	9 Khulna										9	4	9	ო	Ŋ	σ	_	10	13	13
10	10 Patuakhali											7	9	7	0	13	11	14	17	17
11	11 Barisal												4	9	œ	11	0	12	15	16
12	12 Faridpur													9	4	7	9	6	12	12
13	13 Jessore						•								4	7	2	8	11	12
14	14 Kushtia															4	က	'n	6	6
15	15 Rajshahi																4	4	7	œ
16	16 Pabna																	ν,	œ	œ
17	17 Bogra																		4	'n
18	18 Rangpur																			က
19	19 Dinajpur																			

Table 3-4 0-D of Future Passenger Trips (1993)

				ļ	ĺ				İ							Unit:		nousan(	10 thousand persons	suc
Districts		2	6	4	5	9	7	8	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Total
1	0	388	305	47	224	10	88	214	39	12	65	58	38	28	81	75	33	114	40	1,812
2		0	908	200	321	11	233	909	99	17	65	113	63	47	128	79	70	168	09	3,441
m			0	242	212	6	98	225	69	14	09	79	65	57	189	95	85	203	72	2,875
4				0	32	7	17	34	14	က	12	21	17	14	47	38	23	45	14	824
'n					0	111	198	317	33	10	31	48	32	20	9	30	27	85	8	1,827
9						0	9	12	2	1	2	2	2	Н	m	7	-	4	러	182
7		•					0	420	12	4	14	7	Ħ	œ	24	13	11	33	12	1,207
∞							÷	0	22	9	25	37	22	15	44	24	21	9	21	2,127
6									0	47	234	140	539	58	87	57	25	69	24	1,537
10										0	252	46	28	9	14	∞	ĸ	16	7	665
11											0	232	129	37	<b>6</b> 7	07	20	9	21	1,356
12												0	113	138	140	11	31	79	28	1,399
13													0	112	114	63	31	7.5	23	1,477
14														0	117	153	29	57	20	920
15															0	254	138	305	83	1,895
16																0	26	95	34	1,160
17																	0	218	71	901
1.8																		0	552	2,238
19																			0	1,119
Total																				28,796

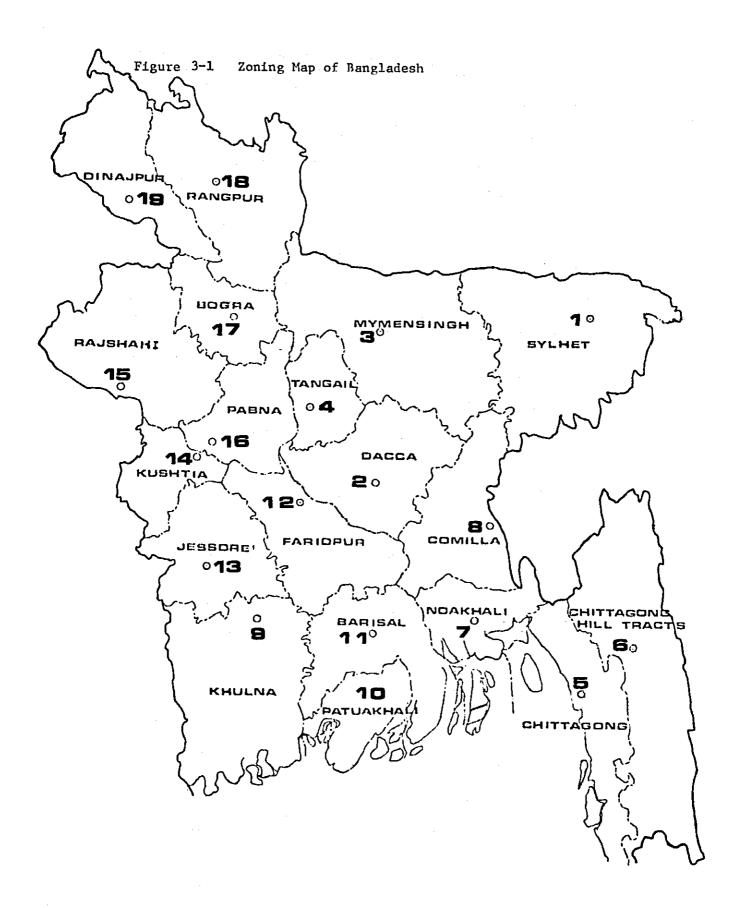
Table 3-5 0-D of Future Passenger Trips (2020)

Unit: 10 thousand persons

Districts		2	8	4	\$	9	7	8	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Total
-	0	634	362	09	327	7	108	246	57	14	55	62	57	48	124	54	42	151	09	2,472
2		0 1	0 1,277	345	628	17	380	923	128	25	97	191	126	111	263	138	122	298	119	5,792
en			0	302	299	01	102	249	26	17	65	82	94	97	280	120	107	261	104	3,925
7				0	೫	2	21	41	22	4	14	23	27	26	16	25	31	63	25	1,184
'n					0	148	290	431	56	13	20	61	57	43	110	47	42	135	54	2,841
9						0	7	12	2	-	2	2	7	7	·ν	2	2	2	7	234
7							0	480	18	4	16	18	16	15	37	17	1.5	44	18	1,606
œ								0	53	7	56	36	31	25	62	29	56	74	30	2,757
6									0	82	308	175	676	121	157	87	39	107	43	2,457
10										0	260	45	38	14	20	ដ	Ю	19	ဆ	566
11											0	225	176	9	95	47	24	73	29	1,622
12												0	146	211	187	87	35	16	36	1,683
13													0	241	214	100	20	122	41	2,487
14														0	258	287	54	108	43	1,764
15															0	414	227	208	156	3,193
16									÷							0	77	134	53	1,755
17																	0	308	122	1,328
18																		0	893	3,321
19																			0	1,836
Total																				42,896

Table 3-6 Zoning Table of Bangladesh

No.	District	No.	District
1	Sylhet	1.1	Barisal
2	Dacca	12	Faridpur
3	Mymensingh	13	Jessore
4	Tangail	14	Kushtia
5	Chittagong	15	Rajshahi
6	Chittagong Hill	. 16	Pabna
	Tracts	17	Bogra
7	Noakhali	18	Rangpur
8	Comilla	19	Dinajpur
9	Khulna	-	J
10	Patuakhali		



The 0-D of future passenger trips which was established by the gravity model based on various data mentioned above is shown in Tables 3-4 and 3-5. Table 3-6 shows a zoning table of Bangladesh, and Fig. 3-1, a zoning map of Bangladesh.

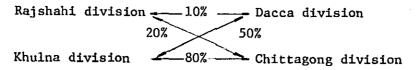
3.1.3. Distribution of Future Road and Railway Passenger Traffic.

The 0-D distribution of future inter-district passenger traffic which has been discussed in Paragraph 3.1.2. above was further divided according to mode of transport (roads and railways).

(1) Inter-district Passenger Traffic by Modes of Transport

The vast majority of passengers travel by road, railway or waterway in Bangladesh. At present, however, little data is available concerning the transport mode distribution of total passenger traffic in this country. Concerning the passenger traffic across the Jamuna River no data is available either except for the survey taken by the survey team (for two days in 1973 and 1974). For lack of information on the distribution ratio of the three transport modes, the future inter-district passenger traffic by modes of transport was estimated in the following way.

a) Water-borne passenger traffic was subtracted from the O-D table of passengers. In this case the assumption was made that the ratio of water-borne passengers to total inter-zone passenger traffic was as shown below.



- b) The ratio of passenger traffic by rail to passenger traffic by road was estimated by the time-ratio of road to railway which was computed on the basis of time-distance of each inter-district route (base: railway distance = 1). The proportion of railborne passenger traffic which was estimated in this way is shown in Table 3-7 (This ratio was also applied to the estimates for 1993 and 2020).
- c) The 0-D distribution of rail-borne passenger traffic was established by subtracting water-borne passenger traffic from the 0-D table of passengers and multiplying it by the ratio of rail-borne passenger traffic.
- d) The O-D distribution of road passenger traffic was established by subtracting water- and rail-borne passenger traffic from the O-D table of passengers.

As a result, the O-D distribution of future road and railway passenger traffic was estimated as shown in Tables 3-8 through 3-11.

Table 3-7 Proportion of Rail-Born Passenger Traffic 1993/2020

Unit: Percent

"	Districts	1	2	3	7	5	9	7	∞	6	10	H	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
1	1 Sylhet	0	50	54	58	99	62	99	62	99	58	54	54	99	62	99	58	50	54	58
2	2 Dacca		0	50	50	62	54	62	42	99	20	20	20	58	62	20	54	42	20	50
£	3 Mymensingh			0	42	58	58	54	20	99	26	62	62	62	54	62	54	38	20	20
4	4 Tangail				0	62	54	20	94	62	70	20	7,4	62	99	74	62	34	94	95
5	5 Chittagong					0	42	50	28	99	58	58	54	62	99	70	62	54	54	58
9	6 Chittagong HT						0	94	20	62	54	54	54	62	62	99	58	46	50	58
7	7 Noakhali							0	38	62	62	54	54	62	99	20	62	94	54	54
<b>∞</b>	8 Comilla								0	62	50	20	94	58	62	70	54	42	50	20
6	9 Khulna									0	34	34	58	58	20	54	20	54	29	99
10	10 Patuakhali							-			0	22	58	42	54	62	54	58	58	62
11	11 Barisal											0	20	38	54	62	62	62	62	99
12	12 Faridpur												0	34	62	74	58	54	62	74
13	13 Jessore													0	42	20	20	20	58	62
14	14 Kushtia														0	20	38	22	54	62
15	15 Rajshahi			٠												0	62	20	20	54
16	16 Pabna																0	62	54	62
17	17 Bogra																	0	20	42
18	18 Rangpur																		0	20
19	19 Dinajpur								:											0
															ŀ					

Table 3-8 The 0-D distribution of Future Road Passenger Traffic (year 1993)

Unit: 10 thousand persons/year

1 Sylhet 0 194 140 2 2 Dacca 0 403 1 3 Mymensingh 0 1 4 Tangail 0 1 5 Chittagong HT 7 Noakhali 8 Comilla 9 Khulna 10 Patuakhali 11 Barisal 12 Faridpur 13 Jessore	20 100 1 140 0	76 4 122 5 89 4 12 1 0 64	E 80 4 90	35 35 11 13 26	2 10 1 18 2 18 2 18	4 9	18	22	1	c		16	14	17		
0 403 0 HT	П						4	1	7	ע	19	ļ	r	ĭ	15	700
HT							26	45	21	14	36	34	37	9/	27	1,604
4 Tangail 5 Chittagong 6 Chittagong HT 7 Noakhali 8 Comilla 9 Khulna 0 Patuakhali 1 Barisal 2 Faridpur 3 Jessore			σ.			9	18	24	20	21	65	40	48	91	32	1,311
5 Chittagong 6 Chittagong HT 7 Noakhali 8 Comilla 9 Khulna 0 Patuakhali 1 Barisal 2 Faridpur 3 Jessore			6			-	Ω.	4	5	4	П	13	14	22	œ	378
6 Chittagong HT 7 Noakhali 8 Comilla 9 Khulna 1 Patuakhali 1 Barisal 2 Faridpur 3 Jessore					3	-	ξ	7	2	1	6	9	9	20	7	929
7 Noakhali 8 Comilla 9 Khulna O Patuakhali 1 Barisal 2 Faridpur 3 Jessore			_		0 9	0	0	0	0	0	H	-	Н	H	0	91
8 Comilla 9 Khulna 10 Patuakhali 11 Barisal 12 Faridpur 13 Jessore					0	0	H	T	٢	-	4	m	က	œ	က	555
9 Khulna O Patuakhali 1 Barisal 2 Faridpur 3 Jessore					0 2	Η	7	4	7	H	7	9	9	15	9	1,004
O Patuakhali 1 Barisal 2 Faridpur 3 Jessore					0	31	154	59	334	29	40	28	11	26	œ	775
1 Barisal 2 Faridpur 3 Jessore						0	197	19	16	7	Ŋ	4	7	7	7	306
2 Faridpur 3 Jessore				-			0	116	80	17	25	15	œ	23		713
3 Jessore				•				0	80	52	36	32	14	30	7	249
									0	65	57	31	15	31	6	779
14 Kushtia										0	58	95	14	26	œ	419
15 Rajshahi											0	97	69 1	152	38	729
16 Pabna												0	21	77	13	499
17 Bogra													0	109	45	437
18 Rangpur														0	276	974
19 Dinajpur															0	511
Total																12,990

Table 3-9 The 0-D Distribution of Future Road Passenger Traffic (Year 2020)

				,			ı						1	Unit:	10		Thousand		erso	persons/year
Districts	1	2	က	4	5	9	7	8	6	10	#	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Total
1 Sylhet	0	317	167	29	111	4	37	93	15	5	20	23	15	14	38	30	19	7.1	23	1,031
2 Dacca		0	638	172	239	<b>&amp;</b>	144	535	35	10	<b>67</b>	94	42	78	71	57	99	134	53	2,728
3 Mymensingh			0	175	126	4	47	124	26	9	20	20	29	36	95	20	59	1117	47	1,806
4 Tangail				0	29	П	10	22	9	1	ന	5	œ	7	18	18	18	31	12	565
5 Chittagong					0	86	145	181	7	1	7	9	7	က	17	σ	10	31	12	1,018
6 Chittagong HT						0	7	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	Н	<b>~</b>	Н		118
7 Noakhali							0	298	٦	0	Н	Н	۲	٦	9	က	4	10	7	717
8 Comilla								0	2	Н	က	ന	က	2	10	7	∞	15	∞	1,321
9 Khulna									0	41	203	73	854	9	72	43	18	41	15	1,509
10 Patuakhali										0	213	13	22	9	∞	5	2	œ	ო	351
11 Barisal											0	112	109	28	36	18	6	28	10	884
12 Faridpur												0	96	80	49	37	16	35	6	849
13 Jessore													0	140	107	20	25	51	16	1,572
14 Kushtia														0	129	178	27	50	16	855
15 Rajshahi		÷													0	157	113	254	7.5	1,253
16 Pabna																0	29	62	20	774
17 Bogra																	0	154	71	647
18 Rangpur									-					-				0	944	1,539
19 Dinajpur																			0	838
Total												:	Ì							20,174

Table 3-10 The 0-D Distribution of Future Railway Passenger Traffic (Year 1993)

													ű	Unit:	10 thousand	hous		pers(	persons/year	sar
Districts	-	2	3	4	5	9	7	8	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Total
1 Sylhet	0	194	165	27	148	9	58	134	21	9	21	25	20	14	8 7	22	15	56	21	1001
2 Dacca		0	403	100	199	9	144	255	35	7	27	46	30	23	81	33	56	9/	27	1718
3 Mymensingh			0	102	123	5	46	113	37	7	30	39	32	25	105	46	29	95	32	1431
4 Tangail				0	) 20	Н	9	16	7	7	9	13	9	7	32	22	7	19	9	405
5 Chittagong					0	47	66	184	4	Н	4	2	4	ന	21	10	∞	23	6	912
6 Chittagong HT						0	n	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	Н		0	$\vdash$	Н	78
7 Noakhali							0	160	н	0	7	<del>, </del>	-	H	9	4	ო	6	က	553
8 Comilla								0	ന	Н	က	ť	n	2	16	7	2	15	Ŋ	931
9 Khulna									0	16	80	81	205	29	47	29	14	43	16	899
10 Patuakhali										0	55	27	12	5	9	7	n	6	ო	167
11 Barisal											0	116	49	20	42	25	12	37	14	543
12 Faridpur												0	33	98	104	45	17	49	21	711
13 Jessore													0	47	57	32	16	44	14	809
14 Kushtia														0	59	28	15	31	12	437
15 Rajshahi			٠												0	157	69	153	45	1055
16 Pabna																	35	51	21	809
17 Bogra																	0	109	32	415
18 Rangpur																		0	276	1093
19 Dinajpur																			0	558
Total																				13892
								l												

Table 3-11 The 0-D Distribution of Future Railway Passenger Traffic (Year 2020)

Unit: 10 thousand persons/year

Districts	-	2	3	4	5	9	7	<b>∞</b>	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	91	17	18	19	Total
1 Swither	_	317	195	2.	216	_	1.7	153	25	ی ا	24	26	۶	20	7,7	28	19	74	33	1358
1 07 1116	•	1			1	•	1	)	)	•		) !	)	)		)			) )	)
2 Dacca		0	639	173	339	9	236	388	<b>6</b> 7	10	38	65	28	55	166	29	46 3	134	24	2911
3 Mymensingh			0	127	173	9	55	125	51	∞	32	41	46	42	157	58	37 ]	118	47	1957
4 Tangail				0	31	Н	11	19	11	7	œ	14	14	14	20	29	10	26	11	586
5 Chittagong					0	62	145	250	7	2	9	7	7	9	39	15	12	37	16	1420
6 Chittagong HT		٠				0	n	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	Н	1	7	H	101
7 Noakhali							0	182	7	0	2	7	2	7	13	9	4	12	Ŋ	753
8 Comilla								0	4	Н	ന	ന	4	က	22	∞	9	19	∞	1204
9 Khulna									0	21	105	102	95	19	85	77	21	99	28	800
10 Patuakhali										0	57	26	16	œ	12	Ŋ	33	11	2	193
11 Barisal											0	113	29	32	59	29	15	45	13	654
12 Faridpur												0	20	131	138	20	119	56	27	870
13 Jessore													0	101	107	20	25	77	25	268
14 Kushtia														0	129 ]	109	27	58	27	825
15 Rajshahi															0	257 ]	114 2	254	84	1762
16 Pabna																0	48	72	33	606
17 Bogra																	0	154	21	612
18 Rangpur																		7 0	447	1656
19 Dinajpur																			0	921
Total																				20260

## 3.1.4. Future Passenger Traffic across the Jamuna River (at Sirajganj).

When the 0-D road and railway passenger traffic was distributed in the future road and railway networks in the above-mentioned proportion, the road and railway passenger traffic crossing the Jamuna Bridge was estimated as shown in Table 3-12. According to this estimate, 12,390,000 passengers are expected to cross the Jamuna Bridge by rail and 8,840,000 passengers, by road in 1993. In 2020, 19,160,000 passengers are expected to cross the Jamuna Bridge by rail, and 14,030,000 passengers, by road.

Table 3-12 Passenger Traffic Crossing the Jamuna Bridge (at Sirajganj)

	Unit: Million	persons/year
Mode Year of Transport	1993	2020
Railway	1,239	1,916
Road	884	1,403
Total	2,123	3,319

## 3.2. Cargo Traffic.

Future cargo traffic across the Jamuna River was estimated on the basis of the data obtained by the 1974 survey. The methods and assumptions for estimation are as follows:

- 1) Future cargo traffic across the Jamuna River was estimated in due consideration of The First Five-Year Plan of the government of Bangladesh.
- 2) Future cargo traffic was estimated for the years of 1993 and 2020, and for 1993 the 0-D distribution of nationwide cargo traffic was established to estimate the cargo movement across the Jamuna River.
- 3) Future traffic in such commodities as food grains, salt, and sugar newly estimated on the basis of estimated population in 1993.
- 4) The movement of other commodities such as Jute, Jute product, cement, coal, petroleum steel fertilizer and stone was estimated mentioning the following conditions.
  - a) The estimate for 1982/83 was made on the basis of The First Five-Year Plan of Bangladesh.
  - b) This estimate was extended to 1992/93, and the estimate for subsequent years was made on the assumption that cargo traffic would grow after 1982/83 at about half the average annual growth rate till 1982/83. The reason is that the cargo traffic growth after 1982/83 may be overestimated, if the same growth rate is applied to the years before and after 1982/83, since the unstable

- political situation of Bangladesh is expected to bring about a considerable delay in the execution of The First Five Year Plan.
- c) The estimate of traffic in each commodity till 1982/83 will be described in the Feasibility Study Report. In Table 3-13 are shown the estimated average annual growth rates before and after 1982/83.

Table 3-13 Average Annual Growth Rates of Cargo Traffic by Commodities

Commodity	Before 1982/83	After 1982/83	(Through 1993)
Cement	8 %	4 %	(1.48)
Coa1	5 %	3 %	(1.34)
Petroleum	5 %	3 %	(1.34)
Steel	10 %	3 %	(1.34)
Fertilizer	12.5 %	7 %	(1.97)
Stone	8 %	4 %	(1.48)

- Note: 1. The growth rates of steel traffic were estimated in consideration of the growth of other industrial products.
  - 2. Concerning the annual growth rate of Raw Jute and Jute products on the target year (1982/83, 1992/93 and 2020) is not included in this Table because it can be estimated in setting up of the future development plan.
- d) The estimate for 1993 was made by multiplying the estimate for 1982/83 by the average annual growth rates shown above.
- 5) The assumption was made in the estimation of future traffic in mining products in the Bogra district that the production of lime, cement and coal would have been started by 1993.
- 6) The current growth rate of about 4.4 % in GNP was used in the estimation of cargo traffic growth in 1993 and after instead of the rate of 5.5 % which is aimed at by The First Five-Year Plan, because it seems too high in the light of the present rate of economic expansion in Bangladesh. In the estimation of future cargo traffic the annual growth rates in railway and road traffic the annual growth rates in railway and road traffic will be placed at 4 % and 4.5 %, respectively, on the assumption that road transport will out-weight railway transport in the future.

## 3.2.1. Estimation of Future Cargo Traffic across the Jamuna River.

Of the nationwide inter-district cargo traffic, the portion of traffic which originates in either the eastern or the western half of the country divided by the Jamuna and Padma Rivers may cross the Jamuna River, when moved from one district to the other. To be concrete, the cargo traffic which originates in the following divisions may cross the Jamuna Bridge when it is built.

Inter-Division Cargo Traffic which May Cross the Jamuna River

Rajshahi division - Dacca division

Khulna division - Chittagong division

The possible interdivision cargo traffic crossing the Jamuna River is estimated in Table 3-14. When this traffic is divided according to modes of transport, the cargo traffic which will cross the Jamuna Bridge (by road and rail) can be estimated.

## 3.3. Traffic across the Jamuna Bridge by Modes of Transport.

Future passenger and cargo traffic crossing the Jamuna Bridge has been estimated in Sections 3.1. and 3.2. respectively. In this section the traffic volume will be broken down according to modes of transport and will be expressed in numbers of vehicles and trains. Furthermore, estimates for all years between 1990 and 2020 will also be made by a simplified method on the basis of the estimates for 1993 and 2020.

The traffic growth in 1993 and 2020 will be divided into natural and incidental increases.

## 3.3.1. Passenger Traffic by Modes of Transport.

## (1) Railways

The estimation of railway passenger traffic in terms of trains is based on the following conditions:

*	Passengers per car	70
*	Cars per train	20

\* Passengers per train  $1,400 (= 70 \times 20)$ 

\* Yearly operating days 365 days

The conditions above were established at the meeting of the survey team and officials of Bangladesh.

## (2) Vehicles

Vehicles are divided into passenger cars and buses. No official statistical data is available concerning the traffic of passenger

Table 3-14 The 0-D Inter-District Future Cargo Traffic Across the Jamuna River, 1993

										j	Unit: Th	Thousand tons	tons
0	Q	Raw Jute	Jute	Food- Grain	Cement	Coal	Petro- leum	Iron Steel	Ferti- lizer	Salt	Sugar	Hard Rock	Total
Rajshahi	Chittagong	09	0	0	0	373	0	0	0	0	5	0	438
Chittagong	Rajshahi	0	0	O	0	0	0	34	520	145	0	0	669
Rajshahi	Dacca	169	0	0	374	504	0	0	0	0	73	178	1,298
Dacca	Rajshahí	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	264	0	0	0	264
Subtotal	-1	229	0	0	374	877	0	34	784	145	78	178	2,699
Khulna	Chittagong	09	0	54	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	119
Chittagong	Khulna	20	0	0	0	0	28	0	191	191	0	0	460
Khulna	Dacca	20	0	0	86	0	230	0	0	Ŋ	0	0	383
Dacca	Khulna	320	200	0	0	0	0	0	185	0	0	0	705
Subtotal		480	200	54	96		288	0	376	991	0	0	1,667
Total	<u> </u> 	709	200	54	472	877	288	34	1,160	311	83	178	4,366

Table 3-15 Cargo Traffic by Mode of Transport Across the Jamuna River (1993) (at point of Shirajganj)

					Unit: Th	Thousand tons
0	Q	Railway	Road	IWT	Country boat	Total
Rajshahi	Chittagong	423	2	13	0	438
Chittagong	Rajshahi	557	0	87	55	669
Rajshahi	Dacca	978	244	13	. 63	1,298
Dacca	Rajshahi	242	0	17	5	264
Sub-total		2,200	246	130	123	2,699
Khulna	Chittagong	2	0	57	09	119
Chittagong	Khulna	0	0	323	137	760
Khulna	Dacca	98	0	233	52	383
Dacca	Khulna	204	0	457	77	705
Total		2,504	246	1,200	416	4,366

cars and buses crossing the Jamuna River, and the vehicle traffic across the Jamuna River was estimated on the basis of the survey taken by the survey team. According to this survey, passengers are carried by passenger cars and buses across the Jamuna River in the proportion shown below.

## Proportion of Passenger Car Traffic to Bus Traffic across the Jamuna River

Year	Bus	Passenger Car
1973	70 %	30 %
1974	76 %	24 %

At present buses outweigh passenger cars in passenger traffic in Bangladesh, but passenger cars will acquire increasing importance as various programs are carried out to improve the infrastructure including the roads. With this consideration in mind, the proportion of passenger cars to buses was placed at 50:50 in the estimation of future passenger traffic crossing the Jamuna Bridge. The number of passengers per car and bus were determined as follows according to the present riding passenger index.

- \* Passengers per car
- 3.5
- \* Passengers per bus
- 40.Û

As a result, future passenger traffic crossing the Jamuna Bridge was estimated in terms of numbers of trains, passenger cars and buses, as shown in Table 3-16.

Table 3-16 Passenger Traffic Crossing the Jamuna Bridge

	Year	199	3	202	0
Mode of Trans		Annua1	Daily Average	Annua1	Daily Average
Road Traffic	Passenger Cars	1,262,900	3,460	2,005,700	5,495
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Buses	110,600	303	175,200	480
	Total	1,373,500	3,763	2,180,900	5,975
Railway Traff	ic (Trains)	876,000	24	1,387,000	38

## 3.3.2. Cargo Traffic by Modes of Transport.

The cargo traffic crossing the Jamuna Bridge shown in Table 3-17 was broken down according to modes of transport.

#### Conditions of Conversion

## (1) Railways

The assumption was made that the following conditions would apply to the railway cargo transport.

\*Capacity of freight car 20 tons

\*Freight cars per train 60

\*Loading rate 80 %

\*Yearly operating days 365 days

## (2) Trucks

The assumption was made that the following conditions would apply to the truck cargo transport.

\* Capacity of truck 5 tons

\* Loading rate 80 %

\* Yearly operating days 365 days

According to the conditions established above, future cargo traffic crossing the Jamuna Bridge was converted to numbers of trains and trucks, as shown in Table 3-17.

Table 3-17 Cargo Traffic Crossing the Jamuna Bridge

nual	Daily Average
	Average
,500	552
,500	21
	•

Future passenger and cargo traffic across the Jamuna Bridge by modes of transport is shown together in Table 3-18.

## 3.3.3. Annual Average Daily Traffic Crossing the Jamuna Bridge.

Annual average daily traffic crossing the Jamuna Bridge was estimated by a simplified (direct) method for all years between 1990 and 2020. The years before 1990 were excluded from the estimation, because the completion of the Jamuna Bridge is set for 1990.

Table 3-18 Future Passenger and Cargo Traffic Across the Jamuna Bridge.

Made	- C 17	199	3	202	20
- Hode (	of Transport	per year	per day	per year	per day
	Passenger Car	1,262,900	3,460	2,005,700	5,495
Road	Bus	110,600	303	175,200	480
	Truck	61,700	169	201,500	552
	Total	1,435,200	3,932	2,382,400	6,527
Railway	Passenger Train	8,760	24	13,870	38
Mariway	Cargo	2,555	7	7,665	21
	Total	11,315	31	21,535	59

Table 3-19 Annual Average Daily Traffic Across the Jamuna Bridge by Modes of Transport

	(	Cars (Vel	n./day)		Trains	(Trains/da	ay)
Year	Passenger Cars	Buses	Trucks	Total	Passenger Trains	Freight Trains	Total
1990	3,234	283	126	3,643	23	6	29
1991	3,309	290	141	3,740	23	6	29
1992	3,385	296	155	3,836	24	7	31
1993	3,460	303	169	3,932	24	7	31
1994	3,535	310	183	4,028	25	8	33
1995	3,611	316	197	4,124	25	8	33
1996	3,686	323	212	4,221	26	9	35
1997	3,761	329	226	4,316	26	9	35
1998	3,837	336	240	4,413	27	10	37
1999	3,912	342	254	4,508	27	10	37
2000	3,988	349	268	4,605	28	11	39
2001	4,063	355	283	4,701	28	11	39
2002	4,138	362	297	4,797	29	12	41
2003	4,214	369	311	4,894	29	12	41
2004	4,289	375	325	4,989	30	13	43
2005	4,364	382	339	5,085	30	13	43
2006	4,440	388	353	5,181	31	14	45
2007	4,515	395	368	5,278	31	14	45
2008	4,591	401	382	5,374	32	15	47
2009	4,666	408	396	5,470	32	15	47
2010	4,741	415	410	5,566	33	16	49
2011	4,817	421	424	5,662	33	16	49
2012	4,892	428	439	5,759	34	17	51
2013	4,967	434	453	5,854	34	17	51
2014	5,043	441	467	5,951	35	18	53
2015	5,118	447	481	6,046	35	18	53
2016	5,194	454	495	6,143	36	19	55
2017	5,269	460	510	6,239	36	19	55
2018	5,344	467	524	6,335	37	20	57
2019	5,420	474	538	6,432	37	20	57
2020	5,495	480	552	6,527	38	21	59

Passenger traffic across the Jamuna Bridge in 1993/2020 is calculated by modal such as rail and road, and also divided into the normal traffic, diverted traffic and induced traffic. The result of estimation is shown Table 3-20, using the ratio of modal split which is shown before.

Table 3-20 The Result of Estimation of Annual Passenger Volume by Modes of Transport (x 1,000)

. [1993]

	Rail	Road	Total
Normal Traffic	2,940	2,100	5,040
Diverted Traffic	7,830	5,580	13,410
Developed Traffic	1,620	1,160	2,780
Total	12,390	8,840	21,230
[2020]			
	Rail	Road	Total
Normal Traffic	6,133	4,480	10,613
Diverted Traffic	10,517	7,710	18,227
Developed Traffic	2,510	1,840	4,350
Total	19,160	14,030	33,190

These passenger traffic is estimated by modes of transport according to the same procedure as in the estimation of Section 3.3. Then concerning the cargo traffic, induced traffic which generated by the Jamuna Bridge is not considered because of goods movement forecast under the development plan. As has already been mentioned above, traffic by modes of transport was broken down in the following tables.

Table 3-21 Passenger and Cargo Traffic Across the Jamuna Bridge by the Composition of Traffic Generation

2 0 2 0	Normal Diverted Induced Total Traffic Traffic	Vehicle/day	1,761 3,013 721 5,495	153 264 63 480	- 552 - 552	1,914 3,829 784 6,527	16,784 28,822 6,877 52,493	0 19,758 - 19,758
	Total		3,460	303	169	3,932	33,945	6,860
3	Induced Traffci		424	40	l	767	4,438	I
1993	Diverted Traffic	Vehicle/day	2,183	191	169	2,543	21,456	6,860
	Normal Traffic	<b>D</b>	823	72	1	895	8,051	0
Year	composition of Traffic Generation		(Passenger Car)	(Bus)	(Truck)	Total	(Passenger Train)	(Cargo Train)
	of Traffic			Road			Rail-	way

#### CHAPTER IV

#### BENEFITS OF THE JAMUNA BRIDGE

#### 1. Concept of Benefits.

The benefits which are expected to result from the construction of a bridge across the Jamuna River are roughly divisible into two categories: direct and indirect benefits. The direct benefits will be represented by the savings in transportation cost and time which will be effected when the Jamuna Bridge is offered for free public use, and the direct benefits can be estimated according to mode of transportation (road and railway).

The indirect benefits includes all but direct benefits, but it is impossible to enumerate all such indirect effects of the bridge construction. In this study, therefore, the indirect benefits will be limited to such obvious returns to the investment as savings in rivercrossing facilities (ferry and its related facilities), savings in cost of ferry operation and maintenance, and utilization of the base camps after completion of the bridge.

The basic conditions for evaluation of benefits of bridge construction are as follows:

- 1) The benefits of bridge construction are assumed to be the best, and the benefits of ferry improvement, the second best. The benefits which are expected to result from the construction of the Jamuna Bridge will be evaluated on the basis of this assumption.
- 2) Traffic growth which is expected to result from the construction of the Jamuna Bridge is divided into natural and incidental increases, and the benefits of incidental traffic growth will be decreased by half in value, when evaluating the overall benefits of traffic growth.

#### 2. Direct Benefits.

The direct benefits which are expected to result from the construction of the Jamuna Bridge are the savings which the transports can effect by the use of the bridge, and the savings will be afforded in two ways.

- 1) Savings in transportation cost
- 2) Savings in transportation time

The savings in cost and time will now be estimated according to modes of transportation.

## 2.1. Savings in Transportation Cost

In the estimation of savings in transportation cost the differences in inter-district distance before and after bridge construction were calculated and multiplied by the transportation cost (or freight) per unit dis-

Table 4-1 (1) The Savings in Inter-District Road Distance

Unit: km

Districts	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
1. Sylhet	·					46	25	46	144	144	144
2. Dacca		÷				30	69	30	144	144	144
3. Mymensingh	112				106	144	144	144	144	144	144
4. Tangail	44	23	23	9	144	144	144	144	144	144	144
5. Chittagong						30	69	30	144	144	144
6. Chittagong MT						30	69	30	144	144	144
7. Noakhali						30	69	30	144	144	144
8. Comilla						30	69	30	144	144	144

Table 4-1 (2) The Savings in Inter-District Railway Distance

Districts	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
l. Sylhet	95				149	123	171	123	125	79	141
2. Dacca	95				149	123	171	123	171	125	171
3. Mymensingh	156	58	58	58	194	184	194	184	34		58
4. Tangail	194	139	139	139	194	194	194	194	194	194	194
5. Chittagong	95				149	123	171	123	158	112	171
6. Chittagong MT	95				149	123	171	123	158	112	171
7. Noakhali	95				149	123	171	123	158	112	171
8. Comilla	95				149	123	171	123	125	79	151

## Zone No.

9.	Khulna	13. J	essore	17.	Bogra
10.	Patuakhali	14. K	ushtia	18.	Rangpur
11.	Barisal	15. R	ajshahi	19.	Dinajpur

12. Faridpur 16. Pabna

tance (km) according to modes of transport. The procedures for estimation of savings in transportation cost will now be explained.

## (1) Savings in Distance

The savings in traveling distance after bridge construction can be calculated from the differences in inter district road and railway distances before and after bridge construction, as shown in Table 4-1. The time of river crossing by ferryboat was placed at 5 hours, allowing for the waiting time and was converted to a time distance, using an average vehicle speed of 30 km/h and an average train speed of 40 km/h.

#### (2) Man-km and Ton-km Savings

When the savings in distance are multiplied by the volume of passenger and cargo traffic crossing the Jamuna Bridge, the savings can be expressed in man km and ton km, as shown in Table 4-2.

Mode of 1993 2020 Trans-Man-km Saving Ton-km Saving Man-km Saving Ton-km Saving port (000s)(8000)(000s)(000s)1,651,540 110,732 1,051,320 33,801 Road Railway 1,759,530 361,641 2,781,220 1,041,526 TOTAL 2,810,850 395,441 4,432,760 1,152,258

Table 4-2 Man-km and Ton-km Savings

## (3) Unit-km Savings

The man-km and ton-km savings calculated above are convereted to unit-km savings by the method which has already been mentioned in the section on "Estimation of Traffic Crossing the Jamuna River" according to modes of transport, as shown in Table 4-3.

Table 4-3 Unit-km Savings by Modes of Transport in Thousands

Mode Year of Transport	1993	2020
Passenger Car	150,189	235,934
Bus	13,142	20,644
Truck	8,450	27,683

The railway is not considered here, because the savings in railway transportation cost are estimated in terms of ton-km instead of numbers of trains.

## (4) Unit-Hour Savings

Unit-km savings in motor transport can be obtained by dividing the unit-km savings by the average vehicle speed of 30 km/h, as shown in Table 4-4, and man-hour savings in railway transport can be obtained by dividing the unit-km savings by the average train speed of 40 km/h.

Table 4-4 Unit-Hour Savings by Modes of Transport, in Thousands

ode Year f Transport	1993	2020
Passenger Car	5,006	7,864
Bus	438	688
Truck	282	924
Railway*	43,988	69,531

<sup>\*</sup> Man-hours

## (5) Calculation of the Motor Transportation Cost

To estimate the savings in transportation cost, it is necessary to compute the transportation cost per km. The motor transportation cost includes fuel, lubricant, tire, tube, maintenance and repairs, and depreciation in the case of passenger cars, and the cost of commercial motor transportation includes the fixed expenses (labor and administrative Costs) in addition to the expense items mentioned above. The motor transportation cost will now be estimated item by item.

## Fue1

Motor fuel consumption per km in Bangladesh is not known. According to a survey taken in Japan, motor fuel consumption in Japan is as follows.

Passenger car	0.0694 l/km
Truck (8 tons)	0.41 l/km
Bus	0.365 l/km

Table 4-5 Motor Transportation Cost per km

Items	Passenger Car	Tručk	Bus
Fue1	0.23	0.48	0.43
Lubricant	0.03	0.04	0.06
Tire & Tube	0.07	0.14	0.25
Maintenance	0.18	0.27	0.47
Depreciation	0.30	0.46	0.53
Subtotal	0.81	1.39	1.74
Fixed Expenses	-	0.53	0.69
Grand Total	0.81	1.92	2.43

## (6) Calculation of the Railway Cost

## Passenger Fare

The railway fare of Bangladesh varies with the class of passenger cars. According to the fare rate table of the Railways of Bangladesh, the passenger fare is as shown in Table 4-6.

Table 4-6 Railway Fare in Bangladesh

		<del></del>	···		Unit: Tk
			First Class	Second Class	Third Class
Case A	200 miles	(322 km)	45.8	15.30	11.90
Case B	300 miles	(483 km)	56.3	22.40	17.60

The fare per person per km is as follows:

Unit: Tk/km

	Case A	Case B
First Class	0.14	0.15
Second Class	0.05	0.05
Third Class	0.04	0.04

Gasoline and diesel oil are priced at 3.3 Tk/ $\ell$  and 1.18 Tk/ $\ell$  respectively, in Bangladesh. Therefore, the motor fuel cost in Bangladesh can be estimated as follows:

Passenger Car 3.3 x 0.0694 = 0.23 Tk/km
Truck 1.18 x 0.41 = 0.480 Tk/km
Bus 1.18 x 0.365 = 0.43 Tk/km

## Despreciation

The vehicle depreciation expenses in Bangladesh are estimated as follows.

- 1) Period of depreciation 12 years
- 2) Vehicle price

 Passenger Car
 34,667 TK/unit

 Truck
 173,333 TK/unit

 Bus
 195,000 TK/unit

3) Average daily service mileage

 Passenger Car
 26.7 km

 Truck
 86.2 km

 Bus
 83.3 km

Note: The figures obtained by a survey taken in Japan in 1974 are multiplied by 0.7 to estimate the average daily service mileage of motor transport in Bangladesh.

As a result, the vehicle depreciation expenses per km can be computed as follows:

Passenger Car 34,667 x  $\frac{1}{12 \times 365 \times 26.7}$  = 0.30 (TK/km) Truck 173,333 x  $\frac{1}{12 \times 365 \times 86.2}$  = 0.46 (TK/km) Bus 195,000 x  $\frac{1}{12 \times 365 \times 83.3}$  = 0.53 (TK/km)

## Lubricant, Tire, Tube, Maintenance, Repairs and Fixed Expenses

For lack of information about these expense items, the Survey Report on Motor Transport Expenses (by the Survey Commission of Japanese Highways) is used to transfer the ratios of fuel and depreciation costs to the above expenses in Japan to motor transport in Bangladesh in consideration of differences in labor cost between Japan and Bangladesh.

As a result, the motor transportation cost per km in Bangladesh can be estimated as shown in Table 4-5.

Therefore, the inter-zone railway fare is as follows:

First Class	0.15 TK/person/km
Second Class	0.05 TK/person/km
Third Class	0.04 TK/person/km

In 1968/69, however, the income from the first class service accounted for only a little less than 1% of the total fare revune of the Railways of Bangladesh, and the proportion of second class fare income to third class income was about 8%:92%. Accordingly, the savings in railway transportation cost are estimated according to the following proportion of second class fare income to third class fare income in total man-km savings:

Second Class	10%	(0.05	TK/person/km)
Third Class	90%	(0.04	TK/person/km)

## Railway Cargo Transportation Cost

According to the data of the Railways of Bangladesh, the railway cargo transportation cost is as follows:

		Distance	
Gravel	Sylhet - Jagannathganj	420 km 3.09 TK/mou	nd
Cement	Khulna - Sirajgnaj Ghat	291 km 2.66 TK/mou	nd
	Chittagong - Jagannathganj	444 km 3.34 TK/mou	nd
Steel	Khulna – Sirajganj Ghat	291 km 4.59 TK/mou	nd
Machinery	Khulna - Sirajganj Ghat	291 km 4.59 TK/mou	nd
	Chittagong - Jagannathganj	444 km 9.96 TK/mou	nd

The transportation cost of these commodities per ton per km is calculated below.

Grave1	0.20 TK/ton/km
Cement	0.25 TK/ton/km
	0.20 TK/ton/km
Stee1	0.27 TK/ton/km
Machinery	0.43 TK/ton/km
	0.61 TK/ton/km

As ton-km savings in cargo transportation have already been estimated for all commodity items, the railway cargo transportation cost is calculated using the average of figures shown above.

The railway cargo transportation cost is therefore given as follows.

Railway cargo transportation cost = 
$$0.20 + 0.25 + 0.20 + 0.27 + 0.43 + 0.61 \times \frac{1}{6}$$
  
=  $0.33$  TK/ton/km

The cost thus calculated will be applied to all cargo traffic crossing the Jamuna Bridge, although it includes sugar, raw jute, fertilizer, and salt.

## 2.2. Savings in Time.

In this study a few time costs have been established in consideration of the labor cost in Bangladesh, as shown below.

Class A	2,500	TK/month	2,250	TK/month	(after	tax)
Class B	1,800	TK/month	 1,620	TK/month	(after	tax)
Class C	800	TK/month	720	TK/month	(after	tax)

The average monthly working hours in Bangladesh are estimated as follows:

Class	Α .	23	x	8 =	184	hours
Class	В	23	x	9 =	207	hours
Class	С	23	x	10 =	= 230	hours

Accordingly, the time costs of labor can be calculated as follows:

Class A	1	12.23	TK/hour
Class E	3	7.83	TK/hour
Class C	1	3.13	TK/hour

The time cost of passengers during transportation is estimated to be half the time cost of labor.

Class	A	6.12	TK/hour
Class	В	3,92	TK/hour
Class	C	1.57	TK/hour

The calculation of time cost savings is based on the following assumptions:

# Passenger Car

80% of passenger car users offer labor that costs and belong to class B of labor.

## Bus

70% of bus passengers offer labor that costs, and of them 10% belong to class B of labor, and 90%, class C of labor.

#### Railway

70% of railway passengers offer labor that costs, and of them 10% belong to class A labor, 20%, class B, and 70%, class C.

Accordingly, the time cost of labor by modes of transport can be estimated as follows:

Table 4-7 Time Cost of Labor by Modes of Transport

	Per Passenger	Per Car or Bus
Passenger Car	3.14 TK/hour	11.0 Tk/hour
Bus	1.26 TK/hour	50.5 TK/hour
Railway	1.746 TK/hour	

The man-km, ton-km, unit-km, and unit-time savings which will be afforded by the Jamuna Bridge and the transportation costs and time costs of labor by modes of transport have been estimated. The direct benefits of the Jamuna Bridge based on these figures can be calculated in money terms as shown in Table 4-8.

#### Estimation of Annual Direct Benefits

The direct benefits which are expected to result from the construction of a bridge across the Jamuna River have been estimated for 1993 and 2020. As the Jamuna Bridge is planned to be completed in 1990, the yearly direct benefits will now be estimated for the period between 1990 and 2020 by a simplified mehtod, using the estimates for 1993 and 2020.

#### 3. Indirect Benefits.

The indirect benefits of the Jamuna Bridge are various, but in this study relatively obvious returns to the investment will be quantitatively estimated.

## 3.1. Utilization of Bridge Construction Base Camps.

The bridge construction base camps include port facilities, motor pools, and so forth. As the bridge construction period is expected to extent for about 10 years, many facilities will be built in addition to land development. The areas developed for bridge construction will serve the purpose of housing people after bridge construction. In the estimation of the benefit of utilization of bridge construction base camps, the land is evaluated at current market price and the facilities, at redidual value.

Table 4-8 Estimation of Annual Direct Benefits by Mode of Transport in 1993 & 2020

Unit: Million Tk/year (Million yen/year)

	;		ROAD	A D			RAILWAY	ΑΥ	4 HOF 2
benefits	Year	Passenger Car	Bus	Cargo	Subtota1	Passenger Train	Cargo	Subtotal	TOLAT
	1993	51	21	ı	72	72	1	72	144
Saving in Time		(1,184)	(477)		(1,661)	(1,657)		(1,657)	(3,318)
Benefit	2020	81	33	1	114	114	i	114	228
	2707	(1,859)	(46)		(3,608)	(2,618)		(2,618)	(5,226)
	1993	152	37	19	208	19	119	186	394
Saving in		(3,507)	(855)	(460)	(4,822)	(1,551)	(2,742)	(4,293)	(9,115)
Travelling Cost Benefit	2020	238	58	65	361	107	344	451	812
	2	(2,510)	(1,346)	(1,507)	(8,363)	(2,455)	(7,926)	(10,381)	(18,744)
	1993	203	58	19	280	139	119	258	538
	ì	(4,691)	(1,332)	(460)	(6,483)	(3,208)	(2,742)	(2,950)	(12,433)
Тотал	2020	319	16	65	475	221	344	565	1,040
		(7,369)	(2,095)	(1,507)	(10,971)	(5,073)	(7,926)	(12,999)	(23,970)

Table 4-9 Annual Economic Direct Benefits by year

Year		Million TK/year
	(a)	(b) = Excluding shadow rate
1990	483	437
1991	501	454
1992	520	471
1993	538	489
1994	557	506
1995	575	524
1996	594	541
1997	612	558
1998	631	576
1999	649	593
2000	668	610
2001	686	628
2002	705	645
2003	723	662
2004	742	680
2005	760	697
2006	779	714
2007	797	732
2008	816	749
2009	834	766
2010	853	784
2011	871	801
2012	890	818
2013	908	836
2014	927	853
2015	945	870
2016	964	888
2017	982	905
2018	1,001	922
2019	1,019	940
Total:	22,530	20,649
(30 years	)	

The areas where they can use for public use after completion of bridge construction are as follows:

Construction base 81.8 ha.

Residential area 70.6 ha.

Total: 152.4 ha.

As the land price in Tangail is about 500,000 TK/acre (  $\mp$  1,236,000 TK/ha.), so we apply same price to the areas developed for bridge construction as follows:

 $1,236,000 \text{ TK/ha.} \times 152.4 \text{ ha.} = 188.4 \text{ million TK}$ 

3.2. Saving Benefit of Ferry Related Facility.

In case of building the bridge; the effect to the ferry boat transportation can easily be realized, that the Ferry Boats as the existing mean of transportation will be cut down drastically.

The cut downed cost will have to be appropriate as the saving benefit.

Followings are saved cost of the Ferry related facility.

- Vessels (Ferry, Barge, Tug boat)
- Pontoon
- Management Cost

Remained Ferry traffic volume when the bridge is built, and regular traffic volume in case the bridge is not built, are compared and calculate the necessary number of Ferrys. This difference can be calculated as the saving benefit.

Considering an increase of the each ferry facilities (Berth: Pontoon) for the above-stated point, and it also would be made a part of ferry benefit. As a way of calculation on the ferry number use a operation cycle-time in the Report making a schedule of operation against that cycle-time, said ferry number is decided on getting to minimize the facility number and the effective utilization of Pontoon facilities.

#### (1) Car ferry (Road ferry)

Road ferry boat is estimated as following conditions.

Capacity ..... Car 35 Cars/boat

Operation hour ····· 7 hours (around trip)

Service time a day ····· two round trip/boat

1 Pontoon per 1 boat

1 Pontoon treats of 4 ferry boat a day

a one large car is evaluated in equal to 2.5 cars.

## (2) Railway Ferry

Railway ferry is necessary to take into consideration two ferry transports which is Passenger ferry and car ferry.

## a) Passenger ferry

Boading Capacity ...... 1,000 persons/boat

Required Hour ..... 6 hours ( a round trip)

Service time per day ..... 3 round trips

Accordingly, available transport volume for the Passenger is as follows:

 $1,000 \times 3 \times 2 \times 0.9 \neq 5,400 \text{ per/day}$ 

Two pontoons need per one ferry boat.

Two pontoons can treat of 5 (five) ships a day.

## b) Car ferry

Ferry 1 set 1 tugboat and 3 barges

( 1 tugboat and 1 barge under the operation)

Capacity Car 25 cars/barge

Service time 4 times

Tonnage per car 8.56 tons

Capacity of transport/a day one ferry boat

=  $25 \times 8.56 \times 4 \times 2 \times 0.9 \neq 1,540 \text{ tons/day}$ 

Each two pontoons for loading/unloading and for berthing is needed per ferry 1 set.

Using the conditions above, the number of Ferry is calculated and showed its result in Table 4-10.

When the saving benefit is estimated, its benefit should be calculated against the each annual saving benefit adding to the following conditions.

The economic life of such ferry boat, tugboat, barges and pontoon as ferry boat facilities would be 18 years. Yearly maintenance and administration expenses should be shared on 20% of the yearly purchasing expenses on the ferry boat in itself or on 10% of yearly purchasing expenses on the pontoon and on 5% of the maintenance and administration expenses of parts required on ferry boat in itself.

These above expenses are calculated on except from the tax but in the case of converting a foreign portion into a economic cost using the shadow rate, annual purchasing expenses or parts expenses is estimated as a foreign portion.

Estimating on the assumption that constructed year of the bridge is 1990, against the large saving portion is calculated only redidual cost as a saving expenses, on the other hand residual cost by the end of 2019 is calculated as a negative profit on 2020.

Table 4-10 Objective Traffic Volume of Saving in Ferry

		Road		Rails	way
	Car	Bus (Vehicle/day)	Truck	Passenger (Person/day)	Cargo (Ton/day)
1990	2,810	246	126	27,717	5,427
91	2,875	252	141	28,314	5,905
92	2,941	257	155	28,910	6,382
93	3,006	263	169	29,507	6,860
94	3,071	269	183	30,104	7,338
95	3,137	274	197	30,700	7,815
96	3,202	280.	212	31,297	8,293
97	3,268	286	226	31,894	8,771
98	3,333	292	240	32,490	9,249
99	3,399	297	254	33,087	9,726
2000	3,464	303	268	33,683	10,204
01	3,530	309	282	34,280	10,682
02	3,595	314	297	34,877	11,159
03	3,661	320	311	35,473	11,637
04	3,726	326	325	36,070	12,115
05	3,792	331	339	36,667	12,592
06	3,857	337	353	37,263	13,070
07	3,923	343	368	37,860	13,548
08	3,988	349	382	38,456	14,026
09	4,054	354	396	39,053	14,503
2010	4,119	360	410	39,650	14,981
11	4,185	366	424	40,246	15,459
12	4,250	371	439	40,843	15,936
13	4,316	377	453	41,440	16,414
14	4,381	383	467	42,036	16,892
15	4,447	388	481	42,633	17,369
16	4,512	394	495	43,229	17,847
17	4,578	400	509	43,826	18,325
18	4,643	406	524	44,423	18,803
1 19	4,709	411	538	45,019	19,280
2020	4,774	417	552	45,616	19,758

Table 4-11 Price of Ferry

77	Dead	Railwa	y
Ferry	Road	Passenger	Car
Tug		6.66	6.66
Boat	10.0	20.00	-
Barge	, <b>-</b>	-	12.00

Table 4-12 Price of Pontoon

	Road	Railway	<b>y</b>
Ferry	noau	Passenger	Car
for Passenger	1.2	3.55	-
for Loading	-	-	9.65
for Berthing	-	-	1.2

Table 4-13 Capital Expenses of Ferry

Year	Raad Ferry	Railway Passenger		Railway Carge		
		1990	134.0	21.65	65.0	3.33
91	30.0					30.0
92	30.0			6.66	36.0	72.66
93	30.0					30.0
94	30.0					30.0
95	30.0					30.0
96	30.0					30.0
97	20.0	6.66	20.0			46.66
98	30.0	6.66	20.0			56.66
99	30.0					30.0
2000	30.0	6.66	20.0	6.66	36.0	99.32
01	20.0					20.0
02	20.0					20.0
03	20.0	6.66	20.0			46.66
04	20.0					20.0
05	20.0	6.66	20.0	6.66	36.0	89.32
06	20.0					20.0
07	20.0	6.66	20.0			46.66
08	40.0	6.66	20.0	•		66.66
09	30.0					30.0
2010	40.0			6.66	36.0	82.66
11	40.0					40.0
12	40.0					40.0
13	40.0					40.0
14	40.0					40.0
15	30.0	13.32	40.0	•		83.32
16	40.0	6.66	20.0			66.66
17	40.0					40.0
18	40.0	6.66	20.0	6.66	36.0	109.32
19	30.0			6.66	36.0	72.66
2020	-272.5	-23.64	-71.0	-14.65	-79.2	-460.69

Table 4-14 Capital Expenses of Pontoon

¥7		Railway		
Year ·	Road	Passenger	Car	Total
1990	9.4	22.7	34.7	66.8
91	•			
92				
93	2.4			2.4
94				
95	•			
96				
97				
98	2.4			2.4
99				
2000		28.4	43.4	71.8
01		•	•	
02	2.4		•	2.4
03				
04 .				
05				
06	2.4			2.4
07				
80				
09				
1010				
1.1	4.8			4.8
12				
13				
14				
15	2.4			2.4
16	2.4			22.4
17				
18				
19	2.4	28.4	43.4	74.2
2020	-7.9	-22.7	-34.72	-65.32

Table 4-15 Benefits from Ferry System Saving (in Economic Cost)

	Ferry facilities' cost saving		Maintenance & Management Expenses saving		Total
	Ferry	Pontoon	Ferry	Pontoon	
1990	423.47	116.90	104.92	9.1	654.39
91	52.5	_	106.94	9.1	168.54
92	127.16	_	121.28	9.1	257.54
93	52.5	4.2	123.30	9.34	189.34
94	52.5	_	125.31	9.34	187.15
95	52.5	_	127.32	9.34	189.16
96	52.5	_	129.33	9.34	191.17
97	81.66	-	129.33	9.34	220.33
98	99.16	4.2	136.72	9.58	249.66
99	52.5	-	138.73	9.58	200.81
2000	173.81	125.65	140.75	9.58	449.74
01	35.0	_	142.76	9.58	187.34
02	35.0	4.2	144.77	9.82	193.79
03	81.66	_	146.79	9.82	238.27
04	35.0	-	148.80	9.82	193.62
05	156.31	_	163.15	9.82	329.28
06	35.0	4.2	165.16	10.06	214.42
07	81.66	-	172.54	10.06	264.26
08	116.66	_	174.55	10.06	301.27
09	52.5	-	174.55	10.06	237.11
2010	144.66	-	176.56	10.06	331.28
11	70.0	8.4	178.57	10.30	267.27
12	70.0	-	180.59	10.30	260.89
13	70.0	-	182.60	10.30	262.90
14	70.0	-	184.61	10.30	264.97
15	145.81	4.2	192.00	10.54	352.55
16	116.66	4.2	194.01	10.54	325.41
17	70.0	-	196.03	10.54	276.57
18	191.31	_	210.37	10.54	412.22
19	127.16	129.85	212.39	10.78	480.18
20	-806.21	-114.31	<b>-</b>	<del>-</del>	-920.52